# Department of Health and Human Services National Institutes of Health 

MONITORING ADHERENCE TO THE NIH POLICY ON THE INCLUSION<br>OF WOMEN AND MINORITIES AS SUBJECTS IN CLINICAL RESEARCH

Comprehensive Report: Tracking of Human Subjects Research As Reported in Fiscal Year 2009 and Fiscal Year 2010

## Table of Contents

Page
Historical Summary and Current Activities
Monitoring Adherence to the NIH Policy on the Inclusion of Women and Minorities as Subjects in Clinical Research ..... 1-8
FY2009 and FY2010 Data Analyses
Data Analyses Report, Executive Summary Data Tables and Fifteen-Year Trend Tables ..... 1-66
NIH Wide Clinical Research Performed in FY2008-2009 and Reported in FY2009-2010
Table 1 Summary of NIH Clinical Research Reported in FY2009: Total Number of Protocols and Enrollment by Sex and Domestic versus Foreign Protocols ..... 19
Table 2 Summary of NIH Clinical Research Reported in FY2010: Total Number of Protocols and Enrollment by Sex and Domestic versus Foreign Protocols ..... 20
Table 3 Summary of NIH Phase III Clinical Research Reported in FY2009: Total Number of Protocols and Enrollment by Sex, and Domestic versus Foreign Protocols ..... 21
Table 4 Aggregate Enrollment Data for Extramural and Intramural Phase III Research Funded in FY2008 and Reported in FY2009: Percent Analysis ..... 22
Table 5 Summary of NIH Phase III Clinical Research Reported in FY2010: Total Number of Protocols and Enrollment by Sex, and Domestic versus Foreign Protocols ..... 24
Table 6 Aggregate Enrollment Data for Extramural and Intramural Phase III Research Funded in FY2009 and Reported in FY2010: Percent Analysis ..... 25
Table 7 Sixteen-Year Trend Summary of NIH Extramural and Intramural Phase III Clinical Research Reported in FY1995-2010 ..... 27
Table 8 Overview of NIH Extramural and Intramural Clinical Research Reported in FY2009: Number of Sex-Specific Protocols, and Domestic versus Foreign Protocols ..... 34
Table 9 Aggregate Enrollment Data for Extramural Research Protocols Funded in FY2008 and Reported in FY2009: Percent Analysis. ..... 36
Table 10 Overview of NIH Extramural and Intramural Clinical Research Reported in FY2010: Number of Sex-Specific Protocols, and Domestic versus Foreign Protocols. ..... 38
Table 11 Aggregate Enrollment Data for Extramural Research Protocols Funded in FY2009 and Reported in FY2010: Percent Analysis ..... 40
Table 12 Aggregate Enrollment Data for Extramural Research Protocols Excluding Male-Only and Female-Only Protocols Funded in FY2008 and Reported in FY2009: Percent Analysis ..... 42
Table 13 Aggregate Enrollment Data for Extramural Research Protocols Excluding Male-Only and Female-Only Protocols Funded in FY2009 and Reported in FY2010: Percent Analysis ..... 44
Table 14 Overview of NIH Phase III Extramural and Intramural Clinical Research Reported in FY2009: Number of Sex-Specific Protocols and Enrollment, and Domestic versus Foreign Protocols ..... 46
Table 15 Aggregate Enrollment Data for Extramural Phase III Research Funded in FY2008 and Reported in FY2009: Percent Analysis. ..... 48
Table 16 Overview of NIH Phase III Extramural and Intramural Clinical Research Reported in FY2010: Number of Sex-Specific Protocols and Enrollment, and Domestic versus Foreign Protocols ..... 50
Table 17 Aggregate Enrollment Data for Extramural Phase III Research Protocols Funded in FY2009 and Reported in FY2010: Percent Analysis ..... 52
Table 18 Aggregate Enrollment Data for Intramural Research Protocols Funded in FY2008 and Reported in FY2009: Percent Analysis. ..... 54
Table 19 Aggregate Enrollment Data for Intramural Research Protocols Funded in FY2009 and Reported in FY2010: Percent Analysis. ..... 56
Table 20 Aggregate Enrollment Data for Intramural Phase III Research Protocols Funded in FY2008 and Reported in FY2009: Percent Analysis ..... 58
Table 21 Aggregate Enrollment Data for Intramural Phase III Research Protocols Funded in FY2009 and Reported in FY2010: Percent Analysis ..... 60
Table 22 NIH Sixteen-Year Trends for Protocol and Enrollment Data: 1995-2010* ..... 62
Table 23 NIH Sixteen-Year Minority Trend Summary of NIH Extramural and Intramural Clinical Research Reported in FY 1995-2010 ..... 64

## Appendices

Appendix A Historical Narrative on the Implementation of the NIH Inclusion Policy
Appendix B Explanation of Gender and Minority Codes
Appendix C Internet Homepage: Inclusion of Women and Minorities Policy Implementation
Appendix D NIH Policy and Guidelines on the Inclusion of Women and Minorities as Subjects in Clinical Research - Amended, October, 2001

Appendix E NIH Policy on Reporting Race and Ethnicity Data: Subjects in Clinical Research

Appendix F NIH Inclusion Tables for Target and Enrollment Data
Appendix G FY2010 Aggregate Extramural and Intramural Data Tables

## Monitoring Adherence to the NIH Policy on the Inclusion of Women and Minorities as Subjects in Clinical Research

## Historical Perspective

The establishment and implementation of policies for the inclusion of women and minorities in clinical research funded by the National Institutes of Health (NIH) has its origins in the women's health movement. Following the issuance of the report of the Public Health Service Task Force on Women's Health in $1985^{1}$, the NIH established a policy in 1986 for the inclusion of women in clinical research. This policy, which urged the inclusion of women, was first published in the NIH Guide to Grants and Contracts in $1987^{2}$. Later that year, minority and other scientists at the NIH recognized the need to address the inclusion of minority populations. Therefore, in a later 1987 version of the NIH guide, a policy encouraging the inclusion of minorities in clinical studies was first published.

In order to ensure that the policies for inclusion were firmly implemented by NIH, the Congress made what had previously been policy into Public Law, through a section in the NIH Revitalization Act of 1993 (PL 103-43) ${ }^{3}$ entitled Women and Minorities as Subjects in Clinical Research. In 1994, NIH revised its inclusion policy to be in compliance with the statutory language. The Revitalization Act essentially reinforced the existing NIH policies, but with four major differences:

- that NIH ensure that women and minorities and their subpopulations be included in all clinical research;
- that women and minorities and their subpopulations be included in Phase III clinical trials in numbers adequate to allow for valid analyses of differences in intervention effect;
- that cost is not allowed as an acceptable reason for excluding these groups; and,
- that NIH initiate programs and support for outreach efforts to recruit and retain women and minorities and their subpopulations as participants in clinical studies.

Revised inclusion guidelines developed in response to this law were published in the Federal Register ${ }^{4}$ in March 1994, and they became effective in September 1994. The result was that NIH could not and would not fund any grant, cooperative agreement or contract or support any intramural project to be conducted or funded in Fiscal Year 1995 and thereafter which did not comply with this policy.

Strategies to ensure uniform implementation and adherence to the revised guidelines across the NIH included NIH -wide training of staff and Institutonal Review Board chairs in 1994. An NIH Tracking and Inclusion Committee was established made up of representatives of the directors of each of the Institutes and Centers (ICs). This trans-NIH committee, convened by the Office of Research on Women's Health (ORWH) and co-chaired with a senior IC official, met on a regular basis, focusing on consistent and widespread adherence to the NIH guidelines by all the ICs. Working in collaboration with the Office of Extramural Research (OER), the Office of Intramural Research (OIR), and other components of NIH, ORWH coordinated the development of data collection and reporting methodologies to ensure uniform standards and definitions in the reporting of data on women and minority participants in NIH-funded clinical research.

In addition, a variety of outreach activities were initiated to explain the revised policy to the scientific research community and to clear up common misunderstandings about the new requirements. Training was especially important in light of 1990 General Accounting Office (GAO) findings that NIH’s initial
policy on inclusion was inconsistently applied and had not been well communicated or understood within NIH or in the research community.

## GAO Report, May 2000: Recommendations and Actions Taken

Following a Congressional request for an assessment of NIH progress in implementing the1994 guidelines on including women in clinical research, the GAO issued another report in May, 2000, entitled Women's Health - NIH Has Increased Its Efforts to Include Women in Research. ${ }^{5}$ It concluded that in the past decade, NIH had made significant progress in implementing a strengthened policy on including women in clinical research.

The GAO report also included two specific recommendations to the Director of NIH:

- that the requirement be implemented that Phase III clinical trials be designed and carried out to allow for the valid analysis of differences between women and men and communicate this requirement to applicants as well as requiring peer review groups to determine whether each proposed Phase III clinical trial is required to have such a study design, and that summary statements document the decision of the initial reviewers; and
- that NIH staff members who transmit data to the inclusion tracking data system receive ongoing training on the requirements and purpose of the system.

Immediately following the release of this report, a NIH Subcommittee Reviewing Inclusion Issues was formed, consisting of representatives from several ICs, ORWH, OER, and OIR, to reexamine NIH's system for tracking data on the inclusion of women and minorities in clinical research, recommend any necessary changes to improve its accuracy and performance, and reiterate the NIH policy. Several actions resulted to clarify the requirement for inclusion of women and minority groups, where scientifically appropriate, in NIH-funded clinical research. In addition, NIH-defined Phase III clinical trials are required to include plans for analysis of sex/gender and/or racial/ethnic differences. Significant actions in 2001 included:

- Updating the NIH Policy and Guidelines on the Inclusion of Women and Minorities as Subjects in Clinical Research ${ }^{6}$ and posting it on the ORWH home page http://orwh.od.nih.gov/inclusion.html and NIH web page, Inclusion of Women and Minorities Policy Implementation at: http://grants.nih.gov/grants/funding/women_min/women_min.htm
- Developing a new term and condition of award statement for awards made after October 1, 2000 that have NIH-defined Phase III clinical trials.
- Incorporating language in NIH solicitations for grant applications and contract proposals to clarify the submission requirement for NIH-defined Phase III clinical trials, a description of plans for sex/gender and/or race/ethnicity analysis including subgroups, if applicable, and reporting enrollment annually and results of analyses, as appropriate.
- Guidelines and instructions for reviewers and Scientific Review Officers (SROs) were developed to emphasize and clarify the need to review research proposals that are classified as NIHdefined Phase III clinical trials for both inclusion requirements and issues related to analyses by sex/gender and/or race/ethnicity. Instructions were developed for the proper documentation to include in summary statements to address adherence to these policies.

Training to ensure compliance with this policy was provided to NIH program and review officials, grants and contracts management staff, and current and prospective research investigators. Several initiatives were implemented for review, grants management and program staff since 2000, including specific topics addressing revisions to the NIH Inclusion policy, a grants policy update and Scientific Review Officer (SRO) orientation on specific issues related to review meetings and proceedings.

## Format Changes for Reporting Race and Ethnicity Data as of FY2002

Beginning in FY2002, NIH changed how data are reported based on the 1997 Office of Management and Budget (OMB) revisions to the 1977 Directive 15 "Race and Ethnic Standards for Federal Statistics and Administrative Reporting," which provided minimum standards for maintaining, collecting and reporting data on race and ethnicity. In October 1997, OMB published "Revisions to the Standards for the Classification of Federal Data on Race and Ethnicity; and their implementation involved a number of changes, including collecting and reporting information on race and ethnicity separately, whereas the 1977 OMB standards used a combined race and ethnicity format. NIH aggregate population data tables describe data using both the 1997 and 1977 OMB standards for reporting data on race and ethnicity. Since 2002, the number of studies reporting data using the 1997 format (NEW FORM) has steadily increased, whereas the number of studies using the 1977 format (OLD FORM) has steadily decreased as the studies funded prior to FY2002 are completed.

The 1997 OMB reporting format (NEW FORM) and standards do not easily allow direct comparison of ethnic and racial data with similar data collected under the 1977 OMB reporting format (OLD FORM) and standards because the categories and methods for collecting the data are fundamentally different. Changes in the standardization of definitions and business rules across NIH for improving the data entered in the population tracking system are reflected in data reported beginning in FY2002. While implementation of these changes will improve the consistency and comparability for future reporting, comparisons with data originating prior to FY 2002 data are difficult although trends can be approximated.

As demonstrated below, the primary differences are: (1) the Hispanic population is considered an ethnic category and reported separately from racial data; (2) there are separate racial categories for Asian population data as distinct from Hawaiian and Pacific Islander population data; and 3) respondents are given the option of selecting more than one race.

Race and ethnicity data from the OLD and NEW Forms are combined differently as described below for purposes of reporting on the minority population enrolled in NIH clinical research:

- The OLD FORM uses the 1977 OMB combined Race and Ethnicity Format, which has mutually exclusive categories, and allows Hispanics to be reported as either "Hispanic, Not White" or "White".
- The NEW FORM uses the 1997 OMB Race and Ethnicity Categories, with separate reporting for Ethnicity (Hispanic or Latino; Not Hispanic or Latino) and Race (Part A); in this format, an individual is classified both by Ethnic Category and by Race Category. Part B of the NEW FORM therefore provides a distribution of only "Hispanics or Latinos" by the five main Race categories. Since minority categories are defined to include both "Hispanic or Latino ethnicity" and non-white racial categories when providing summary totals of minorities, it is necessary to add White Hispanics" and "Unknown/Other Hispanics" based on their ethnicity to the non-white racial categories.
- Hispanics are defined by country of origin, and may be identified as belonging to any one race, or more than one racial category.

Targeted/Planned Enrollment: Comparison of Old (1977) and New (1997) Forms
I. Old Form (1977 OMB Race/Ethnicity Categories)

| Race/Ethnicity Category | Inclusion in <br> Minority Total |
| :--- | :---: |
| American Indian/Alaska Native | X |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | X |
| Black or African American | X |
| Hispanic, Not White | X |
| White |  |
| Unknown/Other |  |

II. New Form (1997 OMB Race./Ethnicity Categories)

Part A. Total Enrollment Report

| Racial / Ethnic Categories | Racial or Ethnic <br> Category | Inclusion in <br> Minority Total |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| American Indian/Alaska Native | Racial | X |
| Asian | Racial | X |
| Black or African American | Racial | X |
| Hawaiian/Pacific Islander | Racial | X |
| White | Racial |  |
| More Than One Race | Racial | X |
| Unknown/Other | Racial |  |
| Racial Categories: Total of all Subjects | Ethnic** |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | Ethnic |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | Ethnic |  |
| Unknown (ethnicity not reported) | Ethnic Total* |  |
| Ethnic Categories: Total of All Subjects |  |  |

Part B: Hispanic Enrollment Report

| Racial / Ethnic Categories | Racial or Ethnic <br> Category | Inclusion in <br> Minority Total |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| American Indian/Alaska Native | Ethnic |  |
| Asian | Ethnic |  |
| Black or African American | Ethnic |  |
| Hawaiian/Pacific Islander | Ethnic |  |
| White (Hispanic) | Ethnic | X |
| More Than One Race | Ethnic |  |
| Unknown/Other (Hispanic) | Ethnic | X |
| Racial Categories: Total of Hispanics or Latinos | Ethnic Total** |  |

[^0]
## Continuing Implementation and Monitoring Activities

The PHS 398 grant application was significantly revised to provide additional instructions concerning the Women and Minorities Inclusion Policy and the new enrollment form became mandatory as of May 10, 2005. These PHS 398 instructions are also included in the federal application form SF-424 (R\&R) for NIH grants using the federal Grants.gov system (http://era.nih.gov/ElectronicReceipt/) including two significant changes in definitions. First, NIH requires use of a revised definition of clinical research that was reported in the 1997 Report of the NIH Director's Panel on Clinical Research and adopted by NIH. Second, NIH adopted the 1997 revisions to OMB Directive 15, "Race and Ethnic Standards for Federal Statistics and Administrative Reporting", and required the revised categories to be used when reporting race and ethnic data (http://grants.nih.gov/grants/guide/notice-files/NOT-OD-01-053.html). In addition, NIH policy reemphasized that that NIH-defined Phase III clinical trials must be designed and conducted in a manner to allow for a valid analysis of whether the interventions being studied affect women or members of minority groups differently than other subjects.

In FY 2007, two training sessions were developed for NIH staff involved in the management or review of clinical research studies. Approximately 300 NIH staff members attended each session in person, and additional staff participated in the training via webcast.

## Communication and Outreach Efforts to the Scientific Community

NIH staff members provide outreach to the scientific community to help increase understanding of any revised inclusion policies. These training and outreach efforts improve understanding of the sex/gender and minority inclusion policy and assist investigators and NIH intramural research staff to appropriately address these issues throughout the research grant and contract process. Investigators are instructed to address women and minority inclusion issues in the development of their applications and proposals for clinical research.

Reference documents such as the Outreach Notebook for the NIH Guidelines on Inclusion of Women and Minorities as Subjects in Clinical Research (http://orwh.od.nih.gov/inclusion/outreach.pdf) and the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) for the Inclusion , Recruitment and Retention of Women and Minority Subjects in Clinical Research (http://orwh.od.nih.gov/inclusion/outreachFAQ.pdf) have been published and distributed for investigators and NIH staff. These publications discuss the elements of recruitment and retention, the NIH inclusion policy, current OMB requirements for reporting race and ethnicity data, and information for application submission, peer review, and funding. Both the Outreach Notebook and the FAQs are posted on the ORWH website http://orwh.od.nih.gov as well as on the NIH website for the inclusion of women and minorities policy implementation at: http://grants1.nih.gov/grants/funding/women min/women min.htm. The revised Outreach Notebook and FAQs continue to be available to the research community to further explore the inclusion policy and its intent. Additionally, a slide show is available electronically and in hard copy, entitled "Sex/Gender and Minority Inclusion in NIH Clinical Research: What Investigators Need to Know!" The slide show was developed for NIH staff to assist them in working with the extramural community.

## Monitoring Compliance: Extramural and Intramural Population Data Analysis

Inclusion enrollment data from each NIH Institute and Center are presented in this report in aggregate data tables, providing documentation of the monitoring of inclusion with some degree of analysis of data. Caution should be used in interpreting these figures. Conclusions that can be reasonably drawn from the data are provided.

When assessing inclusion data, enrollment figures should not be directly compared to the national census figures. The goal of the NIH policy is to conduct biomedical and behavioral research in such a manner that the scientific knowledge acquired will be generalizable to the entire population of the United States, and not to satisfy any proportional target based upon census data. The number of women, men and/or representatives of racial/ethnic subpopulations included in a particular study depends upon the scientific question addressed in the study and the prevalence among women, men and/or racial/ethnic subpopulations of the disease, disorder, or condition under investigation.

Scientific Review Groups are instructed to focus on scientific considerations when assessing the planned enrollment described in a NIH grant application for a proposed study. The Scientific Review Group (SRG) evaluates the inclusion plan and finds it unacceptable if it: 1) fails to provide sufficient information about target enrollment; 2) does not adequately justify limited or lack of inclusion of women or minorities; or 3) does not realistically address recruitment and retention. For NIH-defined Phase III clinical trials, the SRG also evaluates the description of plans to conduct analyses, as appropriate, to address differences in the intervention effect by sex/gender and/or racial/ethnic groups. Applications with unacceptable inclusion plans cannot be funded until NIH staff members are assured that revised inclusion plans meet the inclusion policy requirements. Research awards covered by this policy require the grantee to report annually on enrollment of women and men, and on the race and ethnicity of research participants so that enrollment can be monitored.

NIH has monitored aggregate inclusion data for study populations through the evolving NIH automated tracking system since FY1994 and monitoring compliance with the NIH Inclusion policy is well established in all IC's. In May 2002, the NIH successfully deployed a population tracking system for monitoring inclusion data that was designed to provide easier entry of investigator-reported enrollment data and project monitoring for NIH staff. An eRA Population Tracking User Group consisting of representatives from several ICs provides continuous feedback related to procedures to monitor compliance.

## DEFINITIONS:

Clinical Research as defined by the 1997 Report of the NIH Director's Panel on Clinical Research, (1) Patient-oriented research. Research conducted with human subjects (or on material of human origin such as tissues, specimens and cognitive phenomena) for which an investigator (or colleague) directly interacts with human subjects. Excluded from this definition are in vitro studies that utilize human tissues that cannot be linked to a living individual. Patient-oriented research includes: (a) mechanisms of human disease, (b) therapeutic interventions, (c) clinical trials, and (d) development of new technologies;
(2) Epidemiologic and behavioral studies; and (3) Outcomes research and health services research.

## NIH-Defined Phase III Clinical Study

For the purpose of these guidelines, an NIH-defined "clinical trial" is a broadly based prospective Phase III clinical investigation, usually involving several hundred or more human subjects, for the purpose of evaluating an experimental intervention in comparison with a standard or control intervention or comparing two or more existing treatments. Often the aim of such investigation is to provide evidence
leading to a scientific basis for consideration of a change in health policy or standard of care. The definition includes pharmacologic, non-pharmacologic, and behavioral interventions given for disease prevention, prophylaxis, diagnosis, or therapy. Community trials and other population-based intervention trials are also included.

## Valid Analysis

The term "valid analysis" means an unbiased assessment. Such an assessment will, on average, yield the correct estimate of the difference in outcomes between two groups of subjects. Valid analysis can and should be conducted for both small and large studies. A valid analysis does not need to have a high statistical power for detecting a stated effect. The principal requirements for ensuring a valid analysis of the question of interest are:

- allocation of study participants of both sexes/genders (males and females) and different racial/ethnic groups to the intervention and control groups by an unbiased process such as randomization,
- unbiased evaluation of the outcome(s) of study participants, and
- use of unbiased statistical analyses and proper methods of inference to estimate and compare the intervention effects among the sex/gender and racial/ethnic groups.


## Significant Difference

For purposes of this policy, a "significant difference" is a difference that is of clinical or public health importance, based on substantial scientific data. This definition differs from the commonly used "statistically significant difference," which refers to the event that, for a given set of data, the statistical test for a difference between the effects in two groups achieves statistical significance. Statistical significance depends upon the amount of information in the data set. With a very large amount of information, one could find a statistically significant, but clinically small difference that is of very little clinical importance. Conversely, with less information one could find a large difference of potential importance that is not statistically significant.

## Domestic organization

A public (including a State or other governmental agency) or private non-profit or for-profit organization that is located in the United States or its territories, is subject to U.S. laws, and assumes legal and financial accountability for awarded funds and for the performance of the grant-supported activities

## Foreign institution

An organization located in a country other than the United States and its territories that is subject to the laws of that country, regardless of the citizenship of the proposed PI.

## CONCLUSION AND CURRENT STATUS

NIH staff continue to monitor, document, and work with grantees and contractors to ensure compliance with the inclusion policy. Program officers/staff provide technical assistance to investigators as they develop their applications and proposals throughout the application process. Review officers introduce and discuss with reviewers the Guidelines/Instructions for reviewing the Inclusion of Women and Minorities in Clinical Research as well as the instructions and requirements for designing Phase III Clinical Trials in order that valid analyses can be conducted for sex/gender and ethnic/racial differences. At the time of award and submission of progress reports, program officials monitor and verify that inclusion policy requirements are met. When new and competing continuation applications that are selected for payment are deficient in meeting policy requirements, grants management staff and program officials are required to withhold funding until the principal investigator has satisfactorily addressed the policy requirements.

## References

1. Report of the Public Health Task Force on Women's Health: US Public Health Service, 1985. JanFeb; 100(1):73-106.
2. NIH Guide to Grants and Contracts, Vol. 16, No. 3, Pg 2, January 23, 1987.
3. Public Law 103-43. National Institutes of Health Revitalization Act of 1993. 42 USC 289 (a)(1).
4. NIH Guidelines on the Inclusion of Women and Minorities as Subjects in Clinical Research, 59 Fed. Reg. 14508-14513 (1994).
5. Women's Health: NIH Has Increased Its Efforts to Include Women in Research (GAO/HEHS-00-96, May, 2000).
6. NIH Policy and Guidelines on the Inclusion of Women and Minorities as Subjects in Clinical Research, NIH Guide for Grants and Contracts, Amended 2001.

For additional information on the implementation of the inclusion policy, please visit:
NIH Office of Extramural Research Inclusion of Women and Minorities Policy Implementation Website:
HYPERLINK "http://grants.nih.gov/grants/funding/women_min/women_min.htm"
http://grants.nih.gov/grants/funding/women_min/women_min.htm
Revitalization Act of 1993, 42 USC 289 (a)(1): HYPERLINK "http://grants.nih.gov/grants/guide/notice-files/not94100.html" http://grants.nih.gov/grants/guide/notice-files/not94-100.html

NIH Policy on Reporting Racial and Ethnicity Data: Subjects in Clinical Research, NIH Guide for Grants and Contracts Web page: HYPERLINK "http://grants.nih.gov/grants/guide/notice-files/NOT-OD-01-053.html" http://grants.nih.gov/grants/guide/notice-files/NOT-OD-01-053.html

Office of Research on Women's Health Website: HYPERLINK "http://orwh.od.nih.gov/inclusion.html" http://orwh.od.nih.gov/inclusion.html

# Monitoring Adherence to the NIH Policy on the Inclusion of Women and Minorities as Subjects in Clinical Research Summary Report of NIH Inclusion Data 

## NIH AGGREGATE POPULATION DATA REPORTED IN FY2009 and FY2010

Because new clinical research studies begin each year while other studies may be ending, the inclusion data will vary from year to year due to the scientific topics under study and the prevalence of those conditions within each individual study. These data help to establish trends on the inclusion of women and minorities as subjects in clinical research. Data on inclusion are tabulated from human subject populations in NIH-defined Phase III clinical trials and other human subject research studies and are based on self identification by the participants. NIH clinical research studies are determined in accordance with the NIH definition of clinical research to include, for example, non-intervention clinical research, non Phase III clinical trials, epidemiological studies, behavioral studies, and database studies.

Analysis of aggregate NIH data on inclusion for FY2009 and FY2010 documents that substantial numbers of women and men, including minorities have been included as research subjects in NIH clinical trials, as well as other human subject research studies during these fiscal years. However, caution should be utilized to avoid over-interpreting the figures that are provided.

Previous inclusion reports and aggregate enrollment figures for women, men and minority groups for FY1994 to the present can be found on the ORWH website at http://orwh.od.nih.gov/inclusion.html.

## NIH CLINICAL RESEARCH: Fiscal Years 2009 and 2010

In FY2009 there were 16,689 extramural and intramural clinical research protocols, including Phase III and other clinical studies, of which 11,171 protocols reported human subject participation as noted in this report's trend summary tables (table 1A). Of these, $91.9 \%$ were domestic protocols and $8.1 \%$ were foreign protocols (table 1A). Approximately 19.1 million participants were enrolled in extramural and intramural research protocols of which $93.3 \%$ were domestic participants and $6.7 \%$ were foreign participants (table 1B). Of the 19.1 million participants, $59.8 \%$ were women, $39.6 \%$ were men and $0.7 \%$ did not provide sex identification (table 1B). Further $30.2 \%$ of the total participants, and $27.4 \%$ of the domestic-only participants, were reported as minorities following the OMB categories for race and ethnicity (table 1C).

Correspondingly, in FY2010 there were 17,251 extramural and intramural clinical research protocols, including Phase III and other clinical studies, of which 12,079 protocols reported human subject participation (table 2A). Of these, were $93.0 \%$ domestic protocols and $7.0 \%$ were foreign protocols (table 2A). Approximately 23.4 million participants were enrolled in extramural and intramural research protocols of which $92.1 \%$ were domestic participants and $7.9 \%$ were foreign participants (table 2B). Of the 23.3 million participants, $56.1 \%$ were women, $43.0 \%$ were men and $0.9 \%$ did not provide sex identification (table 2B). Further $32.1 \%$ of the total participants, and $28.1 \%$ of the domestic-only participants, were reported as minorities following the OMB categories for race and ethnicity (table 2C).

Although the number of participants in all extramural and intramural clinical research increased (19.1M in FY2009 and 23.4M in FY2010), the proportion of women and men shifted slightly (59.8\% F and 39.6\% M in FY2009; and 56.1\% F and 43.0\% M in FY2010).

## NIH Defined Phase III Clinical Research: FY2009 and FY2010

In FY2009 there were 662 extramural and intramural Phase III clinical research protocols, of which 630 protocols reported human subject participation (table 3A). Of these, $71.6 \%$ were domestic protocols and 28.4\% were foreign protocols (table 3A). Clinical trials not included in this analysis are those studies that have just begun and have not reported enrollment data or have not begun recruiting patients. A total of 652,300 participants were enrolled in extramural and intramural Phase III research protocols of which $66.5 \%$ were domestic participants and $33.5 \%$ were foreign participants (table 3B). Of the 652,300 participants, $53.0 \%$ were women, $42.3 \%$ were men and $4.7 \%$ did not provide sex identification (table 3B). Further $44.8 \%$ of the total participants and $22.4 \%$ of domestic-protocol participants, in Phase III clinical research were reported as minorities following the OMB categories for race and ethnicity (table 3C).

Moreover, in FY2009, there were 434 extramural and intramural Phase III research protocols reporting data following the current OMB standards for reporting by both race and ethnicity (table 4B). Accordingly, minority representation by race was highest for Blacks at $23.9 \%$ and lowest for Hawaiian/Pacific Islanders 0.2\%. American Indian/Alaska Natives represented 3.6\%, Asians 19.1\%, and Whites $39.0 \%$ of participants (table 4B). Participants identifying as More Than One Race were $1.0 \%$ of the total number of participants (table 4B). In addition, $13.3 \%$ did not identify a race category (table 4B). Of the 486,563 participants enrolled in extramural and intramural Phase III research protocols in FY2009 and reported following the current OMB standards, $80.6 \%$ of total participants identified as "Not Hispanic", $10.7 \%$ identified as "Hispanic or Latino", and $8.7 \%$ of the total participants did not identify an ethnicity category (table 4B). The racial distribution of the "Hispanic or Latino" participants is also provided separately (table 4B; New Form (Part B)).

In FY2009, 196 extramural and intramural Phase III research protocols reported data following the former OMB standards; minority representation was highest for Blacks (not Hispanic) at $9.0 \%$ and lowest for American Indian/Alaska Natives at $0.4 \%$ (table 4B). Asian/Pacific Islanders represented $2.0 \%$, Hispanics were approximately $3.9 \%$, and Whites (not Hispanic) $82.1 \%$ of the participants (table 4C). The categories Hawaiian/Pacific Islander and More Than One Race were not designations with the former OMB standards.

Correspondingly, in FY2010 there were 743 extramural and intramural Phase III clinical research protocols, of which 696 protocols reported human subject participation (table 5A). Of these, $77.6 \%$ were domestic protocols and $22.4 \%$ were foreign protocols (table 5A). Clinical trials not included in this analysis are those studies that have just begun and have not reported enrollment data or have not begun recruiting patients. A total of 769,885 participants were enrolled in extramural and intramural Phase III research protocols of which $51.0 \%$ were domestic participants and $49.0 \%$ were foreign participants (table 5B). Of the 769,885 participants, $53.0 \%$ were women, $43.0 \%$ were men and $4.0 \%$ did not provide sex identification (table 5B). Further, 58.1\% of the total participants, and 23.5\% of Domestic-only participants, in Phase III clinical research were reported as minorities following the OMB categories for race and ethnicity (table 5C).

Moreover, in FY2010, there were 634 extramural and intramural Phase III research protocols reporting data following the current OMB standards for reporting by both race and ethnicity (table 6B). Accordingly, minority representation by race was highest for Blacks at $36.8 \%$ and lowest for Hawaiian/Pacific Islanders at 0.1\% (table 6B). American Indian/Alaska Natives represented 2.3\%, Asians $16.4 \%$, and Whites $33.2 \%$ of participants (table 6B). Participants identifying as More Than One Race were $1.2 \%$ of the total number of participants (table 6B). In addition, $10.0 \%$ did not identify a race category (table 6B). Of the 691,450 participants enrolled in extramural and intramural Phase III research protocols in FY2010 and reported following the current OMB standards, $84.2 \%$ of total participants identified as "Not Hispanic", $8.8 \%$ identified as "Hispanic or Latino", and $7.0 \%$ of the total participants
did not identify an ethnicity category (table 6B). The racial distribution of the "Hispanic or Latino" participants is also provided separately (table 6B; New Form (Part B)).

Sixty-two extramural and intramural Phase III research protocols reported in FY2009 following the former OMB standards; minority representation was highest for Blacks (not Hispanic) at $8.8 \%$ and lowest for American Indian/Alaska Natives at $0.4 \%$. Asian/Pacific Islanders represented approximately 1.5\%, Hispanics were $4.1 \%$, and Whites (not Hispanic) $84.2 \%$ of the participants (table 6C). The categories Hawaiian/Pacific Islander and More Than One Race were not designations with the former OMB standards.

The number of participants in Phase III extramural and intramural clinical research in FY2010, 769,885, remained within the ranges reported since FY1995. Similarly, the proportion of males and females, $53.0 \% \mathrm{~F}$ and $43.0 \% \mathrm{M}$ in FY2010, is similar to previous years (table 7A).

The following sections provide data on extramural research and intramural research separately.

## EXTRAMURAL CLINICAL RESEARCH: Fiscal Years 2009 and 2010

In FY2009, there were 14,725 extramural clinical research protocols, including Phase III and other clinical studies, of which 9,444 protocols reported human subject participation (table 8A). Of these, $91.4 \%$ were domestic protocols and $8.6 \%$ were foreign protocols (table 8A). Approximately 16.2 million participants were enrolled in extramural research protocols of which $95.3 \%$ of the total enrollment is domestic participants and $4.7 \%$ of the total enrollment is foreign participants (table 8B). Of the 16.2 million participants, $62.9 \%$ were women, $36.5 \%$ were men and $0.52 \%$ did not provide sex identification (table 9A). Further, $30.4 \%$ of the total participants were reported as minorities (table 9A).

Correspondingly, in FY2010, there were 15,201 extramural clinical research protocols, including Phase III and other clinical studies, of which 10,309 protocols reported human subject participation (table 10A). Of these, $92.4 \%$ were domestic protocols and $7.6 \%$ were foreign protocols (table 10A). Approximately 20.3 million participants were enrolled in extramural research protocols of which $93.7 \%$ of the total enrollment is domestic participants and $6.3 \%$ of the total enrollment is foreign participants (table 10B). Of the 20.3 million participants, $58.1 \%$ were women, $41.2 \%$ were men and $0.74 \%$ did not provide sex identification (table 11A). Further, $32.5 \%$ of the total extramural participants were reported as minorities (table 11A).

While the number of participants in extramural clinical research protocols increased (16.2 million in FY2009 and 20.3 million in FY2010), the proportions of women and men shifted slightly ( $62.9 \% \mathrm{~F}$ and $36.5 \% \mathrm{M}$ in FY2009 and $58.1 \% \mathrm{~F}$ and $41.2 \% \mathrm{M}$ in FY2010). When sex-specific studies were excluded, the proportions of women and men in extramural clinical research reported in FY2009 were 50.2\% for females and $49.0 \%$ for males (table 12A), and in FY2010 51.7\% for females and $47.3 \%$ for males (table 13A).

## NIH Defined Phase III Extramural Clinical Research: FY2009 and FY2010

In FY2009 there were 619 extramural Phase III clinical research protocols, of which 592 protocols reported human subject participation (table 14A). A total of 635,825 participants were enrolled in extramural Phase III research protocols of which $52.6 \%$ were women, $42.6 \%$ were men and $4.8 \%$ did not provide sex identification (table 15A).

In FY2009 there were 407 extramural Phase III research protocols reporting data following the current OMB standards for reporting race and ethnicity (table 15B). Minority representation by race was highest
for Blacks at $24.4 \%$ and lowest for Hawaiian/Pacific Islanders $0.18 \%$ (table 13B). American Indian/Alaska Natives represented 3.7\%, Asians 19.6\%, and Whites 39.9\% of participants (table 15B). Participants identifying as More Than One Race were $0.99 \%$ of the total number of participants (table 15B). In addition, 11.3 \% did not identify a race category (table 15B). Of the 473,128 participants enrolled in extramural and intramural Phase III research protocols in FY2009 and reported following the new OMB standards, 82.3 \% of total participants identified as "Not Hispanic", $9.4 \%$ of the total participants identified as "Hispanic or Latino", and 8.3 \% of the total participants did not identify an ethnicity category (table 15B). The racial distribution of the "Hispanic or Latino" participants is also provided separately (table 15B, New Form (Part B)).

In FY2010 there were 696 extramural Phase III clinical research protocols, of which 650 protocols reported human subject participation (table 16A). A total of 749,518 participants were enrolled in extramural Phase III research protocols of which $52.3 \%$ were women, $43.6 \%$ were men and $4.1 \%$ did not provide sex identification (table 17A).

Correspondingly in FY2010, there were 599 extramural Phase III research protocols reporting data following the current OMB standards for reporting race and ethnicity (table 17B). Minority representation by race was highest for Blacks at $37.4 \%$ and lowest for Hawaiian/Pacific Islanders $0.14 \%$. American Indian/Alaska Natives represented $2.3 \%$, Asians $16.7 \%$, and Whites $33.5 \%$ of participants (table 17B). Participants identifying as More Than One Race were $1.2 \%$ of the total number of participants (table 17B). In addition, $8.7 \%$ did not identify a race category (table 17B). Of the 674,142 participants enrolled in extramural Phase III research protocols in FY2009 and reported following the new OMB standards, $85.4 \%$ of total participants identified as "Not Hispanic", $7.8 \%$ of the total participants identified as "Hispanic or Latino", and $6.8 \%$ of the total participants did not identify an ethnicity category (table 17B). The racial distribution of the "Hispanic or Latino" participants is also provided separately (table 17B, New Form (Part B)).

The number of extramural Phase III clinical research protocols and participants increased ( 619 protocol and 635,825 participants in FY2009 and 696 protocols and 749,815 participants in FY2010), but the proportion of women remained relatively stable ( $52.6 \% \mathrm{~F}$ and $42.6 \% \mathrm{M}$ in FY2009 and $52.3 \% \mathrm{~F}$ and $43.6 \% \mathrm{M}$ in FY2010) as did the proportion not providing sex identification (4.8\% in FY2009 and 4.1\% in FY2010). There was a sharp increase in the reported enrollment of Blacks or African Americans reported in FY2010 $(254,738$ participants) in comparison to FY2009 $(116,233)$ resulting primarily from expanded enrollment in the NICHD Global Network for Women's and Children's Health Research, a large, foreign, Phase 3 Clinical Trial (U01HD040636).

## INTRAMURAL CLINICAL RESEARCH: Fiscal Years 2009 and 2010

In FY2009 there were 1,964 intramural clinical research protocols, including Phase III and other clinical studies, of which 1,727 protocols reported human subject participation (table 8A). Approximately 3.0 million participants were enrolled in intramural research protocols of which $42.4 \%$ were women, $56.1 \%$ were men and $1.5 \%$ did not provide sex identification (table 18A).

For the 1,335 intramural clinical research studies that reported data following the current OMB standards in FY2009, the largest racial minority group was Asians at $10.0 \%$ and the smallest racial minority group was Hawaiian/Pacific Islanders at $0.05 \%$ (table 18B). American Indian/Alaska Natives represented $0.75 \%$, Blacks $9.8 \%$, and Whites $63.5 \%$ of participants in all intramural clinical research (table 18B). Approximately $5.5 \%$ of participants reported More Than One Race as their racial category. In addition, 10.5 \% did not identify a race category (table 18B). Of the 2,790,196 participants enrolled in intramural clinical research protocols in FY2009 and reported following the current OMB standards, 81.2\% of total participants identified as "Not Hispanic", $4.0 \%$ of the total participants identified as "Hispanic or Latino",
and $14.8 \%$ of the total participants did not identify an ethnicity category (table 18B). The racial distribution of the "Hispanic or Latino" participants is also provided separately (table 18B).

Among the 392 intramural research protocols that report data following the former OMB standards, minority representation was highest for Blacks (not Hispanic) at 13.6\% and lowest for American Indian/Alaska Natives at 0.17\% (table 18C). Asian/Pacific Islanders represented 4.2\%, Hispanics 5.6\%, and Whites (not Hispanic) 74.9\% of the intramural research study population (table 18C). The categories Hawaiian/Pacific Islander and More Than One Race were not designations with the former OMB standards.

Correspondingly, in FY2010 there were 2,050 intramural clinical research protocols, including Phase III and other clinical studies, of which 1,770 protocols reported human subject participation (table 10A). Approximately 3.1 million participants were enrolled in intramural research protocols of which 43.2\% were women, $54.7 \%$ were men and $2.2 \%$ did not provide sex identification (table 19A).

For the 1,408 intramural clinical research studies that reported data following the current OMB standards in FY2010, the largest racial minority group was Black or African American, at 10.3\%, and the smallest racial minority group was Hawaiian/Pacific Islanders at 0.13\% (table 19B). American Indian/Alaska Natives represented $0.79 \%$, Asians $9.8 \%$, and Whites $62.0 \%$ of participants in all intramural clinical research (table 19B). Approximately $5.4 \%$ of participants reported More Than One Race as their racial category (table 17). In addition, $11.6 \%$ did not identify a race category (table 19B). Of the 2,947,158 participants enrolled in intramural clinical research protocols in FY2010 and reported following the current OMB standards, 80.0\% of total participants identified as "Not Hispanic", $4.2 \%$ of the total participants identified as "Hispanic or Latino", and $15.9 \%$ of the total participants did not identify an ethnicity category (table 19B). The racial distribution of the "Hispanic or Latino" participants is also provided separately (table 19B, New Form (Part B)).

Among the 362 intramural research protocols that report data following the former OMB standards, minority representation was highest for Blacks (not Hispanic) at 13.7\% and lowest for American Indian/Alaska Natives at 0.19\% (table 19C). Asian/Pacific Islanders represented 4.3\%, Hispanics 5.3\%, and Whites (not Hispanic) 74.9\% of the intramural research study population (table 19C). The categories Hawaiian/Pacific Islander and More Than One Race were not designations with the former OMB standards.

While the number of participants in intramural clinical research protocols increased slightly (3.0M in FY2009 and 3.1M in FY2010), there was no substantive change in the proportions of women and men (42.4\%F and 56.1\%M in FY2009 and 43.2\%F and 54.7\%M in FY2010).

## NIH Defined Phase III Intramural Clinical Research: FY2009 and FY2010

In FY2009 there were 43 intramural Phase III clinical research protocols, of which 38 protocols reported human subject participation (table 14A). Of these, $89.5 \%$ of the total number of protocols are domestic and $10.5 \%$ of the total number of protocols is foreign (table 14A). A total of 16,475 participants were enrolled in intramural Phase III research protocols of which $36.4 \%$ are domestic participants and $63.6 \%$ are foreign participants (table 14B). Of the 16,475 participants, $68.7 \%$ were women, $31.2 \%$ were men and $0.08 \%$ did not provide sex identification (table 18A). Further, $56.1 \%$ of total participants in Phase III intramural clinical research protocols were reported as minorities (table 18A).

Correspondingly, in FY2010 there were 47 intramural Phase III clinical research protocols, of which 46 protocols reported human subject participation (table 16A). Of these, $91.3 \%$ of the total number of protocols is domestic and $8.7 \%$ of the total number of protocols is foreign (table 16A). A total of 20,367
participants were enrolled in intramural Phase III research protocols of which $48.4 \%$ of the total enrollment is domestic participants and $51.6 \%$ are foreign participants (table 16B). Of the 20,367 participants, $79.2 \%$ were women, $20.8 \%$ were men and $0.06 \%$ did not provide sex identification (table 21). Further, $55.0 \%$ of total participants in intramural Phase III clinical research protocols were reported as minorities following the OMB categories for race and ethnicity (table 21).

The number of participants enrolled in Phase III intramural clinical research protocols increased (16,475 in FY2009 and 20,367 in FY2010), as did the proportions of women (68.7\%F and 31.2\%M in FY2009 and $79.2 \% \mathrm{~F}$ and $20.8 \% \mathrm{M}$ in FY2010).

## TREND REPORT ON NIH AGGREGATE POPULATION DATA: FY1995 - FY2010

Trend data vary over time because the data for each year represent the net total of data resulting from: (1) studies continuing from the prior year; (2) the addition of new studies reported; and (3) the subtraction of studies that are no longer reported.

Table 22B is a sixteen-year summary report showing a steady increase in the number of protocols and enrollment. Overall, the number of protocols with enrollment increased from 3,188 in FY1995 to 12,079 in FY2010 - a 3.8 fold increase (table 22A. Part I). Reported enrollment increased from approximately 1.0 million (FY1995) to 23.3 million (FY2010) - a 22.9 fold increase; minority enrollment increased from approximately 0.4 million (FY1995) to 7.5 million (FY2010) - a 20.1 fold increase in the number of minority participants in NIH clinical research (table 22A, Part I). The total number of protocols reported with enrollment data has increased such that, since FY2003 the number is in excess of 10,000 protocols per year.

With the deployment of an updated population tracking system in 2002 and the OMB requirement to report data using the current format, NIH was able to report domestic and foreign data in a better way. Thus, trend data are available for domestic and foreign protocols and participation beginning in FY2002. Domestic enrollment increased from 10.2 million (FY2002) to 21.5 million (FY2010) - a 2.1 fold increase (table 22A, Part II). Foreign enrollment increased from 0.9 million (FY2002) to 1.8 million (FY2010) - a 1.9 fold increase (table 22A, Part II). Overall, the total enrollment has increased with domestic participation ranging between 75.9 to $93.3 \%$ and foreign participation ranging between 6.1 to $24.1 \%$. In FY2010, domestic and foreign enrollment was $92.1 \%$ and $7.9 \%$ respectively (table 22C).

Table 23 is a summary report of all extramural and intramural clinical research by sex/gender and minority representation following the old and new data formats for domestic and foreign studies. The report demonstrates that female participation in all extramural and intramural research generally ranged between $51.7 \%$ and $64.2 \%$, male participation in all extramural and intramural research ranged between $34.0 \%$ and $45.0 \%$ (table 23A). Overall minority participation in all extramural and intramural clinical research ranged between $28.6 \%$ and $43.1 \%$ (table 23A).

Table 23E provides a comparison of domestic and foreign participation between FY2002 and FY2010. The vast majority of the total clinical research protocols are domestic ( $91.9 \%$ to $96.4 \%$, table 21E). Although the number of foreign protocols has increased, they comprise only about $3.6 \%$ to $8.1 \%$ of the total clinical research protocols with enrollment. Table 23F shows domestic and foreign minority enrollment for the nine-year period (FY2002-FY2010). Minority enrollment varied between $24.1 \%$ and $28.9 \%$ of total domestic participation, while minority enrollment varied between $67.7 \%$ and $90.9 \%$ of total foreign participation (table 23F).

Table 7 is a summary of NIH-funded Phase III extramural and intramural clinical research by sex/gender and minority enrollment following the old and new data reporting formats for domestic and foreign studies. This table demonstrates that female participation in NIH funded Phase III extramural and intramural clinical research generally ranged between $53.0 \%$ and $74.8 \%$ and male participation in NIHfunded Phase III extramural and intramural clinical research ranged between $24.3 \%$ and $44.6 \%$ (table 4A). Overall minority participation in NIH-funded Phase III extramural and intramural clinical research ranged from $22.5 \%$ to $41.4 \%$ (table 7A). Table 7E provides a comparison of domestic and foreign participation between FY2002 and FY2010. The majority of protocols are domestic, ranging from 72.5\% and $95.8 \%$ of the total Phase III clinical research protocols. The number of foreign protocols has ranged from $4.2 \%$ to $27.5 \%$ during this time. Table 7 F shows domestic and foreign enrollment for the same nine-year period. Minority enrollment varied between $20.2 \%$ and $25.4 \%$ of total domestic participation,
while minority enrollment in NIH-funded Phase III clinical research varied between $48.4 \%$ and $96.2 \%$ of total foreign participation.

# Aggregate Enrollment Data Tables For Extramural and Intramural Research Protocols 

Fiscal Year 2010 Summary Reports Fourteen-year Trend Summary Reports

Table 1. Summary of NIH Clinical Research Reported In FY2009: Total Number of Protocols and Enrollment by Sex and Domestic versus Foreign Protocols

| Table 1A. PROTOCOLS REPORTED | Total All Clinical <br> Studies* | Domestic <br> Protocols | \% Domestic <br> Protocols | Foreign <br> Protocols | \% Foreign <br> Protocols |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Protocols with Enrollment | 11,171 | 10,263 | $91.9 \%$ | 908 | $8.1 \%$ |
| \% Protocols with Enrollment | $66.9 \%$ | $65.9 \%$ |  | $81.3 \%$ |  |
| Protocols with zero enrollment <br> (Enrollment data have not yet been <br> submitted) |  |  |  |  |  |
| \% Protocols with zero enrollment | 5,518 | 5,309 | $96.2 \%$ | 209 | $3.8 \%$ |
| Total Number of Protocols | $33.1 \%$ | $34.1 \%$ |  | $18.7 \%$ |  |
| Total \% | 16,689 | 15,572 | $93.3 \%$ | 1,117 | $6.7 \%$ |
| $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ |  | $100.0 \%$ |  |  |


| Table 1B. ENROLLMENT REPORTED | Total All Clinical Studies* | Domestic Protocols | \% Domestic Protocols | Foreign Protocols | \% Foreign <br> Protocols |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females Enrolled | 11,439,143 | 10,694,225 | 93.5\% | 744,918 | 6.5\% |
| \% Females Enrolled | 59.8\% | 59.9\% |  | 57.7\% |  |
| Males Enrolled | 7,570,646 | 7,033,607 | 92.9\% | 537,039 | 7.1\% |
| \% Males Enrolled | 39.6\% | 39.4\% |  | 41.6\% |  |
| Sex of Subjects is Unknown | 128,949 | 120,242 | 93.2\% | 8,707 | 6.8\% |
| \% Unknown Sex | 0.7\% | 0.7\% |  | 0.7\% |  |
| Total Subjects Enrolled | 19,138,738 | 17,848,074 | 93.3\% | 1,290,664 | 6.7\% |
| Total \% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  |


| Table 1C. MINORITY ENROLLMENT <br> REPORTED | Total All Clinical <br> Studies* | Domestic <br> Protocols | \% Domestic <br> Protocols | Foreign <br> Protocols | \% Foreign <br> Protocols |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Minority Total** | $5,783,543$ | $4,883,794$ | $84.4 \%$ | 899,749 | $15.6 \%$ |
| \% Minority Enrollment | $30.2 \%$ | $27.4 \%$ |  | $69.7 \%$ |  |

* Clinical research studies include non-intervention clinical research, clinical trials, epidemiologic studies, behavioral studies, database studies, etc., based on the NIH definition of clinical research. "Total All Clinical Studies" includes NIH Defined Phase III Clinical Trials.
** See Page 4 for the Race and Ethnicity categories included in Minority Enrollment Data from the 1977 and 1997 U.S. OMB race/ethnicity categories. Foreign enrollment was reported using the U.S. race and ethnicity categories.

NOTE: Percentages are reported with one decimal point; due to rounding, adding percentages may not equal $100 \%$.

Table 2. Summary of NIH Clinical Research Reported In FY2010: Total Number of Protocols and Enrollment By Sex and Domestic versus Foreign Protocols

| Table 2A. PROTOCOLS REPORTED | Total All Clinical Studies* | Domestic Protocols | \% Domestic Protocols | Foreign Protocols | \% Foreign Protocols |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Protocols with Enrollment | 12,079 | 11,189 | 92.6\% | 890 | 7.4\% |
| \% Protocols with Enrollment | 70.0\% | 69.7\% |  | 74.2\% |  |
| Protocols with zero enrollment. (Enrollment data have not yet been submitted) | 5,172 | 4,862 | 94.0\% | 310 | 6.0\% |
| \% Protocols with zero Enrollment | 30.0\% | 30.3\% |  | 25.8\% |  |
| Total Number of Protocols | 17,251 | 16,051 | 93.0\% | 1,200 | 7.0\% |
| Total \% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  |


| Table 2B. ENROLLMENT REPORTED | Total All Clinical <br> Studies* | Domestic <br> Protocols | \% Domestic <br> Protocols | Foreign <br> Protocols | \% Foreign <br> Protocols |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Females Enrolled | $13,102,832$ | $12,018,942$ | $91.7 \%$ | $1,083,890$ |  |
| \% Females Enrolled | $56.1 \%$ | $55.8 \%$ |  | $5.3 \%$ |  |
| Males Enrolled | $10,044,444$ | $9,301,128$ | $92.6 \%$ | 743,316 |  |
| \% Males Enrolled | $43.0 \%$ | $43.2 \%$ |  | $40.4 \%$ |  |
| Sex of Subjects is Unknown | 216,359 | 203,006 | $93.8 \%$ | 13,353 |  |
| \% Unknown Sex | $0.9 \%$ | $0.9 \%$ |  | $0.2 \%$ |  |
| Total Subjects Enrolled | $23,363,635$ | $21,523,076$ | $92.1 \%$ | $\mathbf{1 , 8 4 0 , 5 5 9}$ |  |
| Total \% | $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ |  | $100.0 \%$ |  |


| Table 2C. MINORITY ENROLLMENT <br> REPORTED | Total All Clinical <br> Studies $^{*}$ | Domestic <br> Protocols | \% Domestic <br> Protocols | Foreign <br> Protocols | \% Foreign <br> Protocols |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Minority Total** | $\mathbf{7 , 5 1 0 , 7 6 3}$ | $\mathbf{6 , 0 4 1 , 5 3 1}$ | $80.4 \%$ | $\mathbf{1 , 4 6 9 , 2 3 2}$ | $19.6 \%$ |
| \% Minority Enrollment | $\mathbf{3 2 . 1 \%}$ | $\mathbf{2 8 . 1 \%}$ |  | $\mathbf{7 9 . 8 \%}$ |  |

[^1]NOTE: Percentages are reported with one decimal point; due to rounding, adding percentages may not equal $100 \%$.

Table 3. Summary of NIH Phase III Clinical Research Reported In FY2009: Total Number of Protocols and Enrollment by Sex, and Domestic versus Foreign Protocols

| Table 3A. PROTOCOLS REPORTED | Total of Phase <br> III Clinical <br> Trials* | Domestic Protocols | \% Domestic Protocols | Foreign Protocols | \% Foreign Protocols |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Protocols with Enrollment | 630 | 451 | 71.6\% | 179 | 28.4\% |
| \% Protocols with Enrollment | 95.2\% | 94.2\% |  | 97.8\% |  |
| Protocols with zero enrollment (Enrollment data have not yet been submitted) | 32 | 28 | 87.5\% | 4 | 12.5\% |
| \% Protocols with zero enrollment | 4.8\% | 5.8\% |  | 2.2\% |  |
| Total Number of Protocols | 662 | 479 | 72.4\% | 183 | 27.6\% |
| Total \% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  |


| Table 3B. ENROLLMENT REPORTED | Total of Phase <br> III Clinical <br> Trials* | Domestic <br> Protocols | \% Domestic <br> Protocols | Foreign <br> Protocols | \% Foreign <br> Protocols |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Females Enrolled | 345,748 | 232,936 | $67.4 \%$ | 112,812 |  |
| \% Females Enrolled | $53.0 \%$ | $53.7 \%$ |  | $51.7 \%$ |  |
| Males Enrolled | 276,159 | 171,078 | $61.9 \%$ | 105,081 | 38 |
| \% Males Enrolled | $42.3 \%$ | $39.4 \%$ |  | $48.1 \%$ |  |
| Sex of Subjects is Unknown | 30,393 | 29,881 | $98.3 \%$ | 512 |  |
| \% Unknown Sex | $4.7 \%$ | $6.9 \%$ |  | $0.0 \%$ |  |
| Total Subjects Enrolled | 652,300 | 433,895 | $66.5 \%$ | 218,405 |  |
| Total \% | $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ |  | $100.0 \%$ |  |


| Table 3C. MINORITY ENROLLMENT <br> REPORTED** | Total of Phase <br> III Clinical <br> Trials* | Domestic <br> Protocols | \% Domestic <br> Protocols | Foreign <br> Protocols | \% Foreign <br> Protocols |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Minority Total for all Phase III studies | 291,949 | 97,079 | $33.3 \%$ | 194,870 | $66.7 \%$ |
| \% Minority Enrollment | $44.8 \%$ | $22.4 \%$ |  | $89.2 \%$ |  |

* An NIH-defined Phase III clinical trial is a broadly based prospective Phase III clinical investigation, usually involving several hundred or more human subjects, for the purpose of evaluating an experimental intervention in comparison with a standard or controlled intervention or comparing two or more existing treatments. Often the aim of such investigation is to provide evidence leading to a scientific basis for consideration of a change in health policy or standard of care.

[^2]NOTE: Percentages are reported with one decimal point; due to rounding, adding percentages may not equal $100 \%$.

Table 4. Aggregate Enrollment Data for Extramural and Intramural Phase III Research Funded in FY2008 and Reported in FY2009: Percent Analysis

Table 4A. SUMMARY TOTALS: Old Form + New Form

| Sex /Gender | Total <br> Enrollment | Minority <br> Enrollment | \% Minority <br> Enrollment |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Females (\#) | 345,748 | 157,952 | $45.68 \%$ |
| Females (\% of total) | $53.00 \%$ | $54.10 \%$ |  |
| Males (\#) | 276,159 | 133,282 | $48.26 \%$ |
| Males (\% of total) | $42.34 \%$ | $45.65 \%$ |  |
| Unknown (\#) | 30,393 | 715 | $2.35 \%$ |
| Unknown (\% of total) | $4.66 \%$ | $0.24 \%$ |  |
| TOTAL (\#) | 652,300 | 291,949 | $44.76 \%$ |
| Total (\%) | $100 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |  |

Total \# Protocols with Enrollment
Data: 630

Table 4B. New Form (Part A): Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1997 OMB Standards
I. Total of All Subjects by Race

| SexI Gender | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian | Black/ African American | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Hawaiian/ } \\ \text { Pacific } \\ \text { Islander } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | White | More Than One Race | Unknown/ Other | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 9,875 | 47,848 | 61,823 | 438 | 107,105 | 2,283 | 23,530 | 252,902 |
| \% of total | 2.03\% | 9.83\% | 12.71\% | 0.09\% | 22.01\% | 0.47\% | 4.84\% | 51.98\% |
| \% females in each race | 3.90\% | 18.92\% | 24.45\% | 0.17\% | 42.35\% | 0.90\% | 9.30\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race females | 56.40\% | 51.52\% | 53.19\% | 50.99\% | 56.51\% | 48.82\% | 36.26\% | 51.98\% |
| Males (number) | 7,575 | 44,912 | 54,229 | 417 | 81,253 | 2,334 | 12,585 | 203,305 |
| \% of total | 1.56\% | 9.23\% | 11.15\% | 0.09\% | 16.70\% | 0.48\% | 2.59\% | 41.78\% |
| \% males in each race | 3.73\% | 22.09\% | 26.67\% | 0.21\% | 39.97\% | 1.15\% | 6.19\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race males | 43.26\% | 48.36\% | 46.66\% | 48.54\% | 42.87\% | 49.91\% | 19.39\% | 41.78\% |
| Unknown (number) | 59 | 108 | 181 | 4 | 1,169 | 59 | 28,776 | 30,356 |
| \% of total | 0.01\% | 0.02\% | 0.04\% | 0.00\% | 0.24\% | 0.01\% | 5.91\% | 6.24\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 0.19\% | 0.36\% | 0.60\% | 0.01\% | 3.85\% | 0.19\% | 94.80\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.34\% | 0.12\% | 0.16\% | 0.47\% | 0.62\% | 1.26\% | 44.35\% | 6.24\% |
| Total (number) | 17,509 | 92,868 | 116,233 | 859 | 189,527 | 4,676 | 64,891 | 486,563 |
| \% of each race in total | 3.60\% | 19.09\% | 23.89\% | 0.18\% | 38.95\% | 0.96\% | 13.34\% | 100.00\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

## II. Total of All Subjects by Ethnicity

| SexI <br> Gender | Not Hispanic | Hispanic <br> or Latino | Unknown I <br> Not Reported | Total |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Females (number) | 210,945 | 34,357 | 7,600 | 252,902 |
| \% of total | $43.35 \%$ | $\mathbf{7 . 0 6 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 5 6 \%}$ | $51.98 \%$ |
| \% females in each ethnicity | $83.41 \%$ | $13.59 \%$ | $3.01 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each ethnicity females | $53.81 \%$ | $65.79 \%$ | $17.95 \%$ | $51.98 \%$ |
| Males (number) | 179,583 | 17,487 | 6,235 | 203,305 |
| \% of total | $\mathbf{3 6 . 9 1 \%}$ | $\mathbf{3 . 5 9 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 2 8 \%}$ | $41.78 \%$ |
| \% males in each ethnicity | $88.33 \%$ | $8.60 \%$ | $3.07 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each ethnicity males | $45.81 \%$ | $33.49 \%$ | $14.72 \%$ | $41.78 \%$ |
| Unknown (number) | 1,462 | 379 | 28,515 | 30,356 |
| \% of total | $\mathbf{0 . 3 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 8 \%}$ | $5.86 \%$ | $\mathbf{6 . 2 4 \%}$ |
| \%nknown in each ethnicity | $4.82 \%$ | $1.25 \%$ | $93.94 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each ethnicity unknown | $0.37 \%$ | $0.73 \%$ | $67.33 \%$ | $6.24 \%$ |
| Total (number) | 391,990 | 52,223 | 42,350 | 486,563 |
| \% of each ethnicity in total | $\mathbf{8 0 . 5 6 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 . 7 3 \%}$ | $\mathbf{8 . 7 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ |
| Total (\%) | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |

## Number of <br> Protocols with Enrollment Data Reported on New Form: 434

III. New Form (Part B): Hispanic Enrollment Report: Number of Hispanics or Latinos Enrolled to Date Total of All Hispanic or Latino Subjects by Race

| SexI Gender | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \text { American } \\ \text { Indian/ } \\ \text { Alaska Native } \end{array}$ | Asian | Black or African American | Hawaiian/ <br> Pacific <br> Islander | White | More Than One Race | Unknown/ Other | Total | Subtotal Using US Minority Categories (shaded): NEW FORM Parts A+B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 8,729 | 138 | 488 | 99 | 7,265 | 431 | 17,207 | 34,357 | 146,739 |
| \% of total | 16.71\% | 0.26\% | 0.93\% | 0.19\% | 13.91\% | 0.83\% | 32.95\% | 65.79\% | 30.16\% |
| \% females in each race | 25.41\% | 0.40\% | 1.42\% | 0.29\% | 21.15\% | 1.25\% | 50.08\% | 100.00\% | 58.02\% |
| \% of each race females | 57.00\% | 39.32\% | 52.08\% | 50.00\% | 63.25\% | 44.71\% | 74.90\% | 65.79\% | 55.04\% |
| Males (number) | 6,543 | 203 | 439 | 95 | 4,160 | 521 | 5,526 | 17,487 | 119,153 |
| \% of total | 12.53\% | 0.39\% | 0.84\% | 0.18\% | 7.97\% | 1.00\% | 10.58\% | 33.49\% | 24.49\% |
| \% males in each race | 37.42\% | 1.16\% | 2.51\% | 0.54\% | 23.79\% | 2.98\% | 31.60\% | 100.00\% | 58.61\% |
| \% of each race males | 42.73\% | 57.83\% | 46.85\% | 47.98\% | 36.21\% | 54.05\% | 24.05\% | 33.49\% | 44.69\% |
| Unknown (number) | 41 | 10 | 10 | 4 | 62 | 12 | 240 | 379 | 713 |
| \% of total | 0.08\% | 0.02\% | 0.02\% | 0.01\% | 0.12\% | 0.02\% | 0.46\% | 0.73\% | 0.15\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 10.82\% | 2.64\% | 2.64\% | 1.06\% | 16.36\% | 3.17\% | 63.32\% | 100.00\% | 2.35\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.27\% | 2.85\% | 1.07\% | 2.02\% | 0.54\% | 1.24\% | 1.04\% | 0.73\% | 0.27\% |
| Total (number) | 15,313 | 351 | 937 | 198 | 11,487 | 964 | 22,973 | 52,223 | 266,605 |
| \% of each race in total | 29.32\% | 0.67\% | 1.79\% | 0.38\% | 22.00\% | 1.85\% | 43.99\% | 100.00\% | 54.79\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

Table 4C. Old Form: Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1977 OMB Standards

| Sexl Gender | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian/ Pacific Islander | Black or African American | Hispanic | White | Unknown/ Other | Total | Subtotal Using US Minority Categories (shaded): OLD FORM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 352 | 2,114 | 6,122 | 2,625 | 79,752 | 1,881 | 92,846 | 11,213 |
| \% of total | 0.21\% | 1.28\% | 3.69\% | 1.58\% | 48.12\% | 1.13\% | 56.02\% | 6.77\% |
| \% females in each race | 0.38\% | 2.28\% | 6.59\% | 2.83\% | 85.90\% | 2.03\% | 100.00\% | 12.08\% |
| \% of each race females | 57.42\% | 64.24\% | 40.93\% | 40.48\% | 58.61\% | 43.63\% | 56.02\% | 44.24\% |
| Males (number) | 261 | 1,176 | 8,833 | 3,859 | 56,319 | 2,406 | 72,854 | 14,129 |
| \% of total | 0.16\% | 0.71\% | 5.33\% | 2.33\% | 33.98\% | 1.45\% | 43.96\% | 8.52\% |
| \% males in each race | 0.36\% | 1.61\% | 12.12\% | 5.30\% | 77.30\% | 3.30\% | 100.00\% | 19.39\% |
| \% of each race males | 42.58\% | 35.73\% | 59.06\% | 59.52\% | 41.39\% | 55.81\% | 43.96\% | 55.75\% |
| Unknown (number) | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 11 | 24 | 37 | 2 |
| \% of total | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.01\% | 0.01\% | 0.02\% | 0.00\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 0.00\% | 2.70\% | 2.70\% | 0.00\% | 29.73\% | 64.86\% | 100.00\% | 5.41\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.00\% | 0.03\% | 0.01\% | 0.00\% | 0.01\% | 0.56\% | 0.02\% | 0.01\% |
| Total (number) | 613 | 3,291 | 14,956 | 6,484 | 136,082 | 4,311 | 165,737 | 25,344 |
| \% of each race in total | 0.37\% | 1.99\% | 9.02\% | 3.91\% | 82.11\% | 2.60\% | 100.00\% | 15.29\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

Number of Protocols with Enrollment Data Reported on Old form: 196

## Legend

Bold: Percentage of Total No. of Participants in Research Protocols (Old or New Form)
Italics: Percentage of Total No. of Participants Sorted by Sex/Gender (Row Total)
Plain Typeface: Percentage of Total No. of Participants sorted by Race/Ethnicity (Column Total)
Columns denoted with shading (American Indian/ Alaska Native, Asian, Black/ African American, Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander, Asian/ Pacific Islander, Hispanic and Unknown, More than one race and Unknown/Other) are summed to calculate Minority enrollment in Table 4A.

Table 5. Summary of NIH Phase III Clinical Research Reported In FY2010: Total Number of Protocols and Enrollment by Sex, and Domestic versus Foreign Protocols

| Table 5A. PROTOCOLS REPORTED | Total of Phase <br> III Clinical Trials* | Domestic Protocols | \% Domestic Protocols | Foreign Protocols | \% Foreign Protocols |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Protocols with Enrollment | 696 | 540 | 77.6\% | 156 | 22.4\% |
| \% Protocols with Enrollment | 93.7\% | 93.1\% |  | 95.7\% |  |
| Protocols with zero enrollment (Enrollment data have not yet been submitted) | 47 | 40 | 85.1\% | 7 | 14.9\% |
| \% Protocols with zero enrollment | 6.3\% | 6.9\% |  | 4.3\% |  |
| Total Number of Protocols | 743 | 580 | 78.1\% | 163 | 21.9\% |
| Total \% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  |


| Table 5B. ENROLLMENT REPORTED | Total of Phase <br> III Clinical <br> Trials* | Domestic <br> Protocols | \% Domestic <br> Protocols | Foreign <br> Protocols | \% Foreign <br> Protocols |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Females Enrolled | 408,181 | 197,608 | $48.4 \%$ | 210,573 | $51.6 \%$ |
| \% Females Enrolled | $53.0 \%$ | $50.3 \%$ |  | $55.9 \%$ |  |
| Males Enrolled | 330,808 | 165,205 | $49.9 \%$ | 165,603 | $50.1 \%$ |
| \% Males Enrolled | $43.0 \%$ | $42.1 \%$ |  | $43.9 \%$ |  |
| Sex of Subjects is Unknown | 30,896 | 30,054 | $97.3 \%$ | 842 | $0.0 \%$ |
| \% Unknown Sex | $4.0 \%$ | $7.6 \%$ |  | $0.2 \%$ |  |
| Total Subjects Enrolled | 769,885 | 392,867 | $51.0 \%$ | 377,018 |  |
| Total \% | $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ |  | $100.0 \%$ |  |


| Table 5C. MINORITY ENROLLMENT <br> REPORTED** | Total of Phase <br> III Clinical <br> Trials* | Domestic <br> Protocols | \% Domestic <br> Protocols | Foreign <br> Protocols | \% Foreign <br> Protocols |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Minority Total for all Phase III studies | 447,187 | 92,509 | $20.7 \%$ | 354,678 | $79.3 \%$ |
| \% Minority Enrollment | $58.1 \%$ | $23.5 \%$ |  | $94.1 \%$ |  |

* An NIH-defined Phase III clinical trial is a broadly based prospective Phase III clinical investigation, usually involving several hundred or more human subjects, for the purpose of evaluating an experimental intervention in comparison with a standard or controlled intervention or comparing two or more existing treatments. Often the aim of such investigation is to provide evidence leading to a scientific basis for consideration of a change in health policy or standard of care.
** See Page 4 for the Race and Ethnicity categories included in Minority Enrollment Data from the 1977 and 1997 U.S. OMB race/ethnicity categories. Foreign enrollment was reported using the U.S. race and ethnicity categories.

NOTE: Percentages are reported with one decimal point; due to rounding, adding percentages may not equal $100 \%$.

Table 6. Aggregate Enrollment Data for Extramural and Intramural Phase III Research Funded in FY2009 and Reported in FY2010: Percent Analysis

Table 6A. SUMMARY TOTALS: Old Form + New Form

| Sex /Gender | Total <br> Enrollment | Minority <br> Enrollment | \% Minority <br> Enrollment |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Females (\#) | 408,181 | 250,716 | $61.42 \%$ |
| Females (\% of total) | $53.02 \%$ | $56.07 \%$ |  |
| Males (\#) | 330,808 | 195,249 | $59.02 \%$ |
| Males (\% of total) | $42.97 \%$ | $43.66 \%$ |  |
| Unknown (\#) | 30,896 | 1,222 | $3.96 \%$ |
| Unknown (\% of total) | $4.01 \%$ | $0.27 \%$ |  |
| TOTAL (\#) | 769,885 | 447,187 | $58.08 \%$ |
| Total (\%) | $100 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |  |

Total \# Protocols with Enrollment Data: 696

Table 6B. New Form (Part A): Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1997 OMB Standards I. Total of All Subjects by Race

| Sex/Gender | American Indian/ <br> Alaska Native | Asian | Black/ African American | Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander | White | More Than One Race | Unknown/ Other | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 7,972 | 62,284 | 143,931 | 482 | 129,143 | 3,125 | 27,173 | 374,110 |
| \% of total | 1.15\% | 9.01\% | 20.82\% | 0.07\% | 18.68\% | 0.45\% | 3.93\% | 54.11\% |
| \% females in each race | 2.13\% | 16.65\% | 38.47\% | 0.13\% | 34.52\% | 0.84\% | 7.26\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race females | 50.31\% | 55.10\% | 56.50\% | 51.50\% | 56.29\% | 37.84\% | 39.26\% | 54.11\% |
| Males (number) | 7,817 | 50,663 | 110,032 | 450 | 99,645 | 5,073 | 12,768 | 286,448 |
| \% of total | 1.13\% | 7.33\% | 15.91\% | 0.07\% | 14.41\% | 0.73\% | 1.85\% | 41.43\% |
| \% males in each race | 2.73\% | 17.69\% | 38.41\% | 0.16\% | 34.79\% | 1.77\% | 4.46\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race males | 49.33\% | 44.82\% | 43.19\% | 48.08\% | 43.44\% | 61.43\% | 18.45\% | 41.43\% |
| Unknown (number) | 57 | 95 | 775 | 4 | 622 | 60 | 29,279 | 30,892 |
| \% of total | 0.01\% | 0.01\% | 0.11\% | 0.00\% | 0.09\% | 0.01\% | 4.23\% | 4.47\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 0.18\% | 0.31\% | 2.51\% | 0.01\% | 2.01\% | 0.19\% | 94.78\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.36\% | 0.08\% | 0.30\% | 0.43\% | 0.27\% | 0.73\% | 42.30\% | 4.47\% |
| Total (number) | 15,846 | 113,042 | 254,738 | 936 | 229,410 | 8,258 | 69,220 | 691,450 |
| \% of each race in total | 2.29\% | 16.35\% | 36.84\% | 0.14\% | 33.18\% | 1.19\% | 10.01\% | 100.00\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

## II. Total of All Subjects by Ethnicity

| Sex/Gender | Not Hispanic | Hispanic or <br> Latino | Unknown /Not <br> Reported | Total |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Females (number) | 325,083 | 38,153 | 10,874 | 374,110 |
| \% of total | $\mathbf{4 7 . 0 1 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 . 5 2 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 5 7 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 4 . 1 1 \%}$ |
| \% females in each ethnicity | $86.90 \%$ | $10.20 \%$ | $2.91 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each ethnicity females | $55.83 \%$ | $62.94 \%$ | $22.39 \%$ | $54.11 \%$ |
| Males (number) | 255,655 | 22,154 | 8,639 | 286,448 |
| \% of total | $36.97 \%$ | $3.20 \%$ | $\mathbf{1 . 2 5 \%}$ | $41.43 \%$ |
| \% males in each ethnicity | $89.25 \%$ | $7.73 \%$ | $3.02 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each ethnicity males | $43.91 \%$ | $36.55 \%$ | $17.79 \%$ | $41.43 \%$ |
| Unknown (number) | 1,529 | 311 | 29,052 | 30,892 |
| \% of total | $\mathbf{0 . 2 2 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 4 \%}$ | $\mathbf{4 . 2 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{4 . 4 7 \%}$ |
| \% unknown in each ethnicity | $4.95 \%$ | $1.01 \%$ | $94.04 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each ethnicity unknown | $0.26 \%$ | $0.51 \%$ | $59.82 \%$ | $4.47 \%$ |
| Total (number) | 582,267 | 60,618 | 48,565 | 691,450 |
| \% of each ethnicity in total | $\mathbf{8 4 . 2 1 \%}$ | $\mathbf{8 . 7 7 \%}$ | $\mathbf{7 . 0 2 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ |
| Total (\%) | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |

Number of
Protocols with Enrollment Data Reported on New Form: 634

## III. New Form (Part B): Hispanic Enrollment Report: Number of Hispanics or Latinos Enrolled to Date Total of All Hispanic or Latino Subjects by Race

| Sexl Gender | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian | Black or African American | Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander | White | More Than One Race | Unknown/ Other | Total | Subtotal Using US Minority Categories (shaded): NEW FORM Parts A+B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 6,517 | 144 | 565 | 104 | 9,687 | 642 | 20,494 | 38,153 | 247,975 |
| \% of total | 10.75\% | 0.24\% | 0.93\% | 0.17\% | 15.98\% | 1.06\% | 33.81\% | 62.94\% | 35.86\% |
| \% females in each race | 17.08\% | 0.38\% | 1.48\% | 0.27\% | 25.39\% | 1.68\% | 53.72\% | 100.00\% | 66.28\% |
| \% of each race females | 49.71\% | 40.00\% | 52.51\% | 50.98\% | 62.99\% | 20.70\% | 74.83\% | 62.94\% | 56.93\% |
| Males (number) | 6,553 | 206 | 501 | 96 | 5,645 | 2,444 | 6,709 | 22,154 | 186,389 |
| \% of total | 10.81\% | 0.34\% | 0.83\% | 0.16\% | 9.31\% | 4.03\% | 11.07\% | 36.55\% | 26.96\% |
| \% males in each race | 29.58\% | 0.93\% | 2.26\% | 0.43\% | 25.48\% | 11.03\% | 30.28\% | 100.00\% | 65.07\% |
| \% of each race males | 49.98\% | 57.22\% | 46.56\% | 47.06\% | 36.71\% | 78.81\% | 24.50\% | 36.55\% | 42.79\% |
| Unknown (number) | 41 | 10 | 10 | 4 | 46 | 15 | 185 | 311 | 1,222 |
| \% of total | 0.07\% | 0.02\% | 0.02\% | 0.01\% | 0.08\% | 0.02\% | 0.31\% | 0.51\% | 0.18\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 13.18\% | 3.22\% | 3.22\% | 1.29\% | 14.79\% | 4.82\% | 59.49\% | 100.00\% | 3.96\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.31\% | 2.78\% | 0.93\% | 1.96\% | 0.30\% | 0.48\% | 0.68\% | 0.51\% | 0.28\% |
| Total (number) | 13,111 | 360 | 1,076 | 204 | 15,378 | 3,101 | 27,388 | 60,618 | 435,586 |
| \% of each race in total | 21.63\% | 0.59\% | 1.78\% | 0.34\% | 25.37\% | 5.12\% | 45.18\% | 100.00\% | 63.00\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

Table 6C. Old Form: Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1977 OMB Standards

| SexI Gender | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian/ Pacific Islander | Black or African American | Hispanic | White | Unknown/ Other | Total | Subtotal <br> Using US <br> Minority <br> Categories <br> (shaded): <br> OLD <br> FORM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 142 | 565 | 1,304 | 730 | 30,962 | 368 | 34,071 | 2,741 |
| \% of total | 0.18\% | 0.72\% | 1.66\% | 0.93\% | 39.47\% | 0.47\% | 43.44\% | 3.49\% |
| \% females in each race | 0.42\% | 1.66\% | 3.83\% | 2.14\% | 90.87\% | 1.08\% | 100.00\% | 8.04\% |
| \% of each race females | 47.97\% | 47.40\% | 18.93\% | 22.64\% | 46.85\% | 49.13\% | 43.44\% | 23.63\% |
| Males (number) | 154 | 627 | 5,584 | 2,495 | 35,120 | 380 | 44,360 | 8,860 |
| \% of total | 0.20\% | 0.80\% | 7.12\% | 3.18\% | 44.78\% | 0.48\% | 56.56\% | 11.30\% |
| \% males in each race | 0.35\% | 1.41\% | 12.59\% | 5.62\% | 79.17\% | 0.86\% | 100.00\% | 19.97\% |
| \% of each race males | 52.03\% | 52.60\% | 81.07\% | 77.36\% | 53.14\% | 50.73\% | 56.56\% | 76.37\% |
| Unknown (number) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| \% of total | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.01\% | 0.00\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 75.00\% | 25.00\% | 100.00\% | 0.00\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.13\% | 0.01\% | 0.00\% |
| Total (number) | 296 | 1,192 | 6,888 | 3,225 | 66,085 | 749 | 78,435 | 11,601 |
| \% of each race in total | 0.38\% | 1.52\% | 8.78\% | 4.11\% | 84.25\% | 0.95\% | 100.00\% | 14.79\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

Number of Protocols with Enrollment Data Reported on Old form: 62

## Legend

Bold: Percentage of Total No. of Participants in Research Protocols (Old or New Form)
Italics: Percentage of Total No. of Participants Sorted by Sex/Gender (Row Total)
Plain Typeface: Percentage of Total No. of Participants sorted by Race/Ethnicity (Column Total)
Columns denoted with shading (American Indian/ Alaska Native, Asian, Black/ African American, Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander, Asian/ Pacific Islander, Hispanic and Unknown, More than one race and Unknown/Other) are summed to calculate Minority enrollment in Table 6a.
Table 7. Sixteen-Year Trend Summary of NIH Extramural and Intramural Phase III Clinical Research Reported in FY1995-2010
Table 7A. Phase III SIXTEEN YEAR SUMMARY TOTALS: ENROLLMENT BY SEXIGENDER AND MINORITIES IN ALL PHASE 3 PROTOCOLS (OId + New Forms)

| FY Reported/ Funded | Form | Females | Males | Unknown | Total All Subjects (Old + New Forms) | Subtotal: All Subjects Enrolled by US Minority Categories | Number of Protocols with <br> Enrollment data <br> (Old + New Forms) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1995/1994 | Old | 171,181 | 108,324 | 19,818 | 299,323 | 80,562 | 560 |
| \% Reported in 1995 |  | 57.2\% | 36.2\% | 6.6\% | 100.0\% | 26.9\% |  |
| 1996/1995 | Old | 264,755 | 203,698 | 21,210 | 489,663 | 110,669 | 608 |
| \% Reported in 1996 |  | 54.1\% | 41.6\% | 4.3\% | 100.0\% | 22.6\% |  |
| 1997/1996 | Old | 264,755 | 203,698 | 21,210 | 489,663 | 110,000 | 608 |
| \% Reported in 1997 |  | 54.1\% | 41.6\% | 4.3\% | 100.0\% | 22.5\% |  |
| 1998/1997 | Old | 228,417 | 74,389 | 2,705 | 305,511 | 69,599 | 320 |
| \% Reported in 1998 |  | 74.8\% | 24.3\% | 0.9\% | 100.0\% | 22.8\% |  |
| 1999/1998 | Old | 339,533 | 163,950 | 1,446 | 504,929 | 141,449 | 578 |
| \% Reported in 1999 |  | 67.2\% | 32.5\% | 0.3\% | 100.0\% | 28.0\% |  |
| 2000/1999 | Old | 313,952 | 180,705 | 1,086 | 495,743 | 120,339 | 589 |
| \% Reported in 2000 |  | 63.3\% | 36.5\% | 0.2\% | 100.0\% | 24.3\% |  |
| 2001/2000 | Old | 412,379 | 168,085 | 1,273 | 581,737 | 117,873 | 645 |
| \% Reported in 2001 |  | 70.9\% | 28.9\% | 0.2\% | 100.0\% | 20.3\% |  |
| 2002/2001 | Old + New | 278,876 | 195,090 | 781 | 474,747 | 111,269 | 754 |
| \% Reported in 2002 |  | 58.7\% | 41.1\% | 0.2\% | 100.0\% | 23.4\% |  |
| 2003/2002 | Old + New | 294,950 | 239,403 | 1,914 | 536,267 | 132,302 | 852 |
| \% Reported in 2003 |  | 55.0\% | 44.6\% | 0.4\% | 100.0\% | 24.7\% |  |
| 2004/2003 | Old + New | 301,353 | 242,913 | 1,101 | 545,367 | 150,456 | 573 |
| \% Reported in 2004 |  | 55.3\% | 44.5\% | 0.2\% | 100.0\% | 27.6\% |  |
| 2005/2004 | Old + New | 290,977 | 197,300 | 4,723 | 493,000 | 154,191 | 547 |
| \% Reported in 2005 |  | 59.0\% | 40.0\% | 1.0\% | 100.0\% | 31.3\% |  |
| 2006/2005 | Old + New | 314,066 | 179,975 | 5,389 | 499,430 | 167,446 | 624 |
| \% Reported in 2006 |  | 62.9\% | 36.0\% | 1.1\% | 100.0\% | 33.5\% |  |
| 2007/2006 | Old + New | 324,694 | 249,633 | 16,832 | 591,159 | 244,932 | 621 |
| \% Reported in 2007 |  | 54.9\% | 42.2\% | 2.8\% | 100.0\% | 41.4\% |  |
| 2008/2007 | Old + New | 455,612 | 319,732 | 17,234 | 792,578 | 270,899 | 639 |
| \% Reported in 2008 |  | 57.5\% | 40.3\% | 2.2\% | 100.0\% | 34.2\% |  |
| 2009/2008 | Old + New | 345,748 | 276,159 | 30,393 | 652,300 | 291,949 | 630 |
| \% Reported in 2009 |  | 53.0\% | 42.3\% | 4.7\% | 100.0\% | 41.4\% |  |
| 2010/2009 | Old + New | 408,181 | 330,808 | 30,896 | 769,885 | 447,187 | 696 |
| \% Reported in 2010 |  | 53.0\% | 43.0\% | 4.0\% | 100.0\% | 37.9\% |  | Table 7A Comments:

1. Table 7A summariz
2. Table 7A summarizes enrollment by sex/gender and minority racelethnicity categories for the sixteen year reporting period (1995-2010). The data are compiled from Tables 7B, 7C and 7D below, which provide the detailed distributions by sex/gender and racelethnicity using the OLD Enrollment Form (Table 7B) and the NEW Enrollment Form (Tables 7C and 7D). 2. The Race and Ethnicity data in the OLD FORM and the NEW FORM cannot be combined by individual race and ethnicity categories because the categories reflect the different OMB
Formats used based on the 1977 OMB standards (OLD FORM) and the 1997 OMB Standards (NEW FORM).

Figure 7a. Sixteen-Year Trend Summary of Enrollment in NIH Extramural and Intramural Phase III Clinical Research

Minority Phase III Enrollment by Year Reported


Male and Female Phase III Enrollment by Year Reported


Note: Trend data vary over time because the data for each year represent the net total resulting from (1) studies continuing from the prior year; (2) the addition of new studies reported; and (3) subtraction of studies that are not longer reported.
Notes: Tables 7B-D
Notes: Tables 7B
NOTE 1: The shad
NOTE 2: Data from Tables 7B, 7C and 7D are combined to provide the summary data in Table 7A.
Table 7B. Phase III OLD FORM: Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1977 OMB Standards in a Combined Race/Ethnicity Format

| FY Reported/ Funded | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian/ Pacific Islander | Black or African American | Hispanic, Not White | White | Unknownl Other | Total | Subtotal Using US Minority Categories (shaded): OLD FORM | Number Protocols with Enrollment data (Old Form): |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1995/1994 | 5,358 | 2,740 | 52,433 | 20,031 | 172,773 | 45,988 | 299,323 | 80,562 | 560 |
| \% Reported in 1995 | 1.8\% | 0.9\% | 17.5\% | 6.7\% | 57.7\% | 15.4\% | 100.0\% | 26.9\% |  |
| 1996/1995 | 4,235 | 40,126 | 46,838 | 19,470 | 321,445 | 57,549 | 489,663 | 110,669 | 608 |
| \% Reported in 1996 | 0.9\% | 8.2\% | 9.6\% | 4.0\% | 65.6\% | 11.8\% | 100.0\% | 22.6\% |  |
| 1997/1996 | 4,235 | 40,126 | 46,838 | 19,470 | 321,445 | 57,549 | 489,663 | 110,669 | 608 |
| \% Reported in 1997 | 0.9\% | 8.2\% | 9.6\% | 4.0\% | 65.6\% | 11.8\% | 100.0\% | 22.6\% |  |
| 1998/1997 | 5,030 | 5,324 | 42,805 | 16,440 | 229,534 | 6,378 | 305,511 | 69,599 | 320 |
| \% Reported in 1998 | 1.6\% | 1.7\% | 14.0\% | 5.4\% | 75.1\% | 2.1\% | 100.0\% | 22.8\% |  |
| 1999/1998 | 3,685 | 20,276 | 76,921 | 40,567 | 336,703 | 26,777 | 504,929 | 141,449 | 578 |
| \% Reported in 1999 | 0.7\% | 4.0\% | 15.2\% | 8.0\% | 66.7\% | 5.3\% | 100.0\% | 28.0\% |  |
| 2000/1999 | 3,726 | 24,017 | 62,512 | 30,084 | 335,824 | 39,580 | 495,743 | 120,339 | 589 |
| \% Reported in 2000 | 0.8\% | 4.8\% | 12.6\% | 6.1\% | 67.7\% | 8.0\% | 100.0\% | 24.3\% |  |
| 2001/2000 | 4,079 | 11,132 | 70,110 | 32,552 | 422,802 | 41,062 | 581,737 | 117,873 | 645 |
| \% Reported in 2001 | 0.7\% | 1.9\% | 12.1\% | 5.6\% | 72.7\% | 7.1\% | 100.0\% | 20.3\% |  |
| 2002/2001 | 1,645 | 20,560 | 51,991 | 29,636 | 315,543 | 12,228 | 431,603 | 103,832 | 660 |
| \% Reported in 2002 | 0.38\% | 4.8\% | 12.0\% | 6.9\% | 73.1\% | 2.8\% | 100.00\% | 24.1\% |  |
| 2003/2002 | 1,689 | 20,038 | 49,255 | 29,066 | 337,654 | 16,615 | 454,317 | 100,048 | 656 |
| \% Reported in 2003 | 0.4\% | 4.4\% | 10.8\% | 6.4\% | 74.3\% | 3.7\% | 100.0\% | 22.0\% |  |
| 2004/2003 | 1,505 | 18,807 | 45,285 | 32,974 | 265,764 | 14,050 | 378,385 | 98,571 | 296 |
| \% Reported in 2004 | 0.4\% | 5.0\% | 12.0\% | 8.7\% | 70.2\% | 3.7\% | 100.0\% | 26.1\% |  |
| 2005/2004 | 1,319 | 17,740 | 39,402 | 21,829 | 231,492 | 4,507 | 316,289 | 80,290 | 210 |
| \% Reported in 2005 | 0.4\% | 5.6\% | 12.5\% | 6.9\% | 73.2\% | 1.4\% | 100.0\% | 25.4\% |  |
| 2006/2005 | 1,012 | 16,800 | 20,355 | 9,524 | 175,724 | 6,348 | 229,763 | 47,691 | 215 |
| \% Reported in 2006 | 0.4\% | 7.3\% | 8.9\% | 4.1\% | 76.5\% | 2.8\% | 100.0\% | 20.8\% |  |
| 2007/2006 | 751 | 3,943 | 21,582 | 9,333 | 169,789 | 4,259 | 209,657 | 35,609 | 197 |
| \% Reported in 2007 | 0.4\% | 1.9\% | 10.3\% | 4.5\% | 81.0\% | 2.0\% | 100.0\% | 17.0\% |  |
| 2008/2007 | 900 | 4,542 | 22,445 | 9,642 | 190,753 | 4,262 | 232,544 | 37,529 | 164 |
| \% Reported in 2008 | 0.4\% | 2.0\% | 9.7\% | 4.1\% | 82.0\% | 1.8\% | 100.0\% | 16.1\% |  |
| 2009/2008 | 613 | 3,291 | 14,956 | 6,484 | 136,082 | 4,311 | 165,737 | 25,344 | 196 |
| \% Reported in 2009 | 0.4\% | 2.0\% | 9.0\% | 3.9\% | 82.1\% | 2.6\% | 100.0\% | 15.3\% |  |
| 2010/2009 | 296 | 1,192 | 6,888 | 3,225 | 66,085 | 749 | 78,435 | 11,601 | 62 |
| \% Reported in 2010 | 0.4\% | 1.5\% | 8.8\% | 4.1\% | 84.3\% | 1.0\% | 100.0\% | 14.8\% |  |

Table 7 (cont'd): Nine-Year Minority Trend Summary of NIH Extramural and Intramural Phase III Clinical Research Reported in FY1995-2010: Enrollment by Race and Ethnicity

1. The New Form consists of Parts A and B (Tables 7C and 7D) for reporting years 2002-2009. This Form is provided as part of the annual progress report.
2. Table 7C displays the New Form Part A for reporting separate race and ethnicity data.
3. Table 7D displays the New Form Part B, which is the Distribution of Hispanics reported by race, using the totals from the "Hispanic or Latino" column in Part A.

Table 7C. Phase III New Form: Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1997 OMB Standards for Separate Race and Ethnicity
I. Total of All Subjects by Race

| FY Reported/Funded | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian | Black or African American | Hawaiian/ <br> Pacific <br> Islander | White | More <br> Than One Race | Unknown/ Other | Total* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2002/2001 | 159 | 799 | 4,647 | 52 | 34,654 | 560 | 2,273 | 43,144 |
| \% Reported in 2002 | 0.37\% | 1.85\% | 10.77\% | 0.12\% | 80.32\% | 1.30\% | 5.27\% | 100.00\% |
| 2003/2002 | 484 | 2,609 | 21,641 | 220 | 47,869 | 989 | 8,138 | 81,950 |
| \% Reported in 2003 | 0.6\% | 3.2\% | 26.4\% | 0.3\% | 58.4\% | 1.2\% | 9.9\% | 100.0\% |
| 2004/2003 | 1,396 | 4,385 | 43,721 | 611 | 106,793 | 4,419 | 5,657 | 166,982 |
| \% Reported in 2004 | 0.8\% | 2.6\% | 26.2\% | 0.4\% | 64.0\% | 2.6\% | 3.4\% | 100.0\% |
| 2005/2004 | 2,164 | 9,192 | 50,338 | 462 | 101,238 | 3,063 | 10,254 | 176,711 |
| \% Reported in 2005 | 1.2\% | 5.2\% | 28.5\% | 0.3\% | 57.3\% | 1.7\% | 5.8\% | 100.0\% |
| 2006/2005 | 4,630 | 32,360 | 50,780 | 535 | 126,670 | 4,246 | 50,446 | 269,667 |
| \% Reported in 2006 | 1.7\% | 12.0\% | 18.8\% | 0.2\% | 47.0\% | 1.6\% | 18.7\% | 100.0\% |
| 2007/2006 | 9,351 | 47,364 | 84,468 | 555 | 133,002 | 4,145 | 102,617 | 381,502 |
| \% Reported in 2007 | 2.5\% | 12.4\% | 22.1\% | 0.1\% | 34.9\% | 1.1\% | 26.9\% | 100.0\% |
| 2008/2007 | 15,006 | 95,296 | 103,166 | 716 | 281,344 | 12,136 | 52,370 | 560,034 |
| \% Reported in 2008 | 2.7\% | 17.0\% | 18.4\% | 0.1\% | 50.2\% | 2.2\% | 9.4\% | 100.0\% |
| 2009/2008 | 17,509 | 92,868 | 116,233 | 859 | 189,527 | 4,676 | 64,891 | 486,563 |
| \% Reported in 2009 | 3.6\% | 19.1\% | 23.9\% | 0.2\% | 39.0\% | 1.0\% | 13.3\% | 100.0\% |
| 2010/2009 | 15,846 | 113,042 | 254,738 | 936 | 229,410 | 8,258 | 69,220 | 691,450 |
| \% Reported in 2010 | 2.3\% | 16.3\% | 36.8\% | 0.1\% | 33.2\% | 1.2\% | 10.0\% | 100.0\% |

II. Total of All Subjects by Ethnicity

| FY Reported/Funded | Not Hispanic | Hispanic or <br> Latino** | Unknown/ <br> Not Reported | Total* |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2002/2001 | 36,224 | 1,630 | 5,290 | 43,144 |
| \% Reported in 2002 | $83.96 \%$ | $3.78 \%$ | $12.26 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{2 0 0 3 / 2 0 0 2}$ | 64,295 | 7,831 | 9,824 | 81,950 |
| \% Reported in 2003 | $78.5 \%$ | $9.6 \%$ | $12.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{2 0 0 4 / 2 0 0 3}$ | 145,742 | 13,435 | 7,805 | 166,982 |
| \% Reported in 2004 | $87.3 \%$ | $8.0 \%$ | $4.7 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ |
| 2005/2004 | 156,650 | 10,397 | 9,664 | 176,711 |
| \% Reported in 2005 | $88.6 \%$ | $5.9 \%$ | $5.5 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{2 0 0 6 / 2 0 0 5}$ | 202,358 | 31,034 | 36,275 | 269,667 |
| \% Reported in 2006 | $75.0 \%$ | $11.5 \%$ | $13.5 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{2 0 0 7 / 2 0 0 6}$ | 254,692 | 71,622 | 55,188 | 381,502 |
| \% Reported in 2007 | $66.8 \%$ | $18.8 \%$ | $14.5 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{2 0 0 8 / 2 0 0 7}$ | 460,862 | 64,351 | 34,821 | 560,034 |
| \% Reported in 2008 | $82.3 \%$ | $11.5 \%$ | $6.2 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{2 0 0 9 / 2 0 0 8}$ | 391,990 | 52,223 | 42,350 | 486,563 |
| \% Reported in 2009 | $80.6 \%$ | $10.7 \%$ | $8.7 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ |
| 2010/2009 | 582,267 | 60,618 | 48,565 | 691,450 |
| \% Reported in 2010 | $84.2 \%$ | $8.8 \%$ | $7.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ |

* These totals must agree
** The Hispanic enrollment totals must agree with totals in Table 7D.
Table 7C Comment: In FY2009, the NICHD Global Network for Women's and Children's Health Research, a large, foreign, Phase 3 Clinical Trial (U01HD040636) expanded enrollment, causing a sharp increase in the reported enrollment of Blacks or African Americans reported in FY2010.
Table 7 (cont'd): Nine-Year Minority Trend Summary of NIH Extramural and Intramural Phase III Clinical Research Reported in FY1995-2010: Enrollment by Race and Ethnicity

| FY Reported/Funded | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian | Black or African American | Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander | White | More Than One Race | Unknown/ Other | Total** | Subtotal Using US Minority Categories (shaded): <br> NEW FORM Parts A+B | Number of Protocols with Enrollment data (New Form): |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2002/2001 | 49 | 22 | 31 | 4 | 660 | 304 | 560 | 1,630 | 7,437 | 94 |
| \% Reported in 2002 | 3.0\% | 1.3\% | 1.9\% | 0.2\% | 40.5\% | 18.7\% | 34.4\% | 100.0\% | 17.2\% |  |
| 2003/2002 | 37 | 70 | 186 | 23 | 2,115 | 203 | 5,197 | 7,831 | 32,254 | 196 |
| \% Reported in 2003 | 0.5\% | 0.9\% | 2.4\% | 0.3\% | 27.0\% | 2.6\% | 66.4\% | 100.0\% | 39.4\% |  |
| 2004/2003 | 269 | 59 | 193 | 26 | 7,264 | 3,052 | 2,572 | 13,435 | 54,405 | 277 |
| \% Reported in 2004 | 2.0\% | 0.4\% | 1.4\% | 0.2\% | 54.1\% | 22.7\% | 19.1\% | 100.0\% | 32.6\% |  |
| 2005/2004 | 759 | 42 | 446 | 45 | 3,667 | 423 | 5,015 | 10,397 | 73,901 | 337 |
| \% Reported in 2005 | 7.3\% | 0.4\% | 4.3\% | 0.4\% | 35.3\% | 4.1\% | 48.2\% | 100.0\% | 41.8\% |  |
| 2006/2005 | 2,307 | 50 | 720 | 40 | 6,872 | 713 | 20,332 | 31,034 | 119,755 | 409 |
| \% Reported in 2006 | 7.4\% | 0.2\% | 2.3\% | 0.1\% | 22.1\% | 2.3\% | 65.5\% | 100.0\% | 44.4\% |  |
| 2007/2006 | 7,333 | 45 | 458 | 24 | 7,430 | 322 | 56,010 | 71,622 | 209,323 | 424 |
| \% Reported in 2007 | 10.2\% | 0.1\% | 0.6\% | 0.0\% | 10.4\% | 0.4\% | 78.2\% | 100.0\% | 54.9\% |  |
| 2008/2007 | 13,060 | 229 | 717 | 122 | 22,293 | 5,654 | 22,276 | 64,351 | 270,889 | 475 |
| \% Reported in 2008 | 7.3\% | 0.4\% | 4.3\% | 0.4\% | 35.3\% | 4.1\% | 48.2\% | 100.0\% | 48.4\% |  |
| 2009/2008 | 15,313 | 351 | 937 | 198 | 11,487 | 964 | 22,973 | 52,223 | 266,605 | 434 |
| \% Reported in 2009 | 29.3\% | 0.7\% | 1.8\% | 0.4\% | 22.0\% | 1.8\% | 44.0\% | 100.0\% | 54.8\% |  |
| 2010/2009 | 13,111 | 360 | 1,076 | 204 | 15,378 | 3,101 | 27,388 | 60,618 | 435,586 | 634 |
| \% Reported in 2010 | 21.6\% | 0.6\% | 1.8\% | 0.3\% | 25.4\% | 5.1\% | 45.2\% | 100.0\% | 0.0\% |  |

Table 7 (cont'd): Nine-Year Minority Trend Summary of NIH Extramural and Intramural
Phase III Clinical Research Reported in FY1995-2010: Enrollment by Race and Ethnicity

Figure 7b. Nine-Year Trend Summary of Domestic and Foreign Enrollment in NIH Extramural and Intramural Phase III Clinical Research

$\begin{array}{lllllllll}2002 & 2003 & 2004 & 2005 & 2006 & 2007 & 2008 & 2009 & 2010\end{array}$
Year Reported
Number of Phase III Domestic and Foreign Protocols
--Foreign


Phase III Domestic and Foreign Enrollment
Phasell Domesticand Foreign Enrollment

Year Reported
L00Z
9002
5002
2004
2003
2002
100\%
90\%
ㅇํ
ํํ
60\%
ㅇํ
40\%
30\%
20\%

## 0\%

Table 7 (cont'd): Nine-Year Minority Trend Summary of NIH Extramural and Intramural Phase III Clinical Research Reported in FY1995-2010: Enrollment by Race and Ethnicity

Table 7F. Phase III Foreign and Domestic Minority Comparison for FY 2002-2010

| FY Reported/Funded | FOREIGN <br> Phase III Minority | FOREIGN Phase III Total | DOMESTIC <br> Phase III Minority | DOMESTIC Phase III Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2002/2001 | 18,308 | 30,311 | 92,961 | 444,436 |
| \% Reported in 2002 | 60.4\% | 100.0\% | 20.9\% | 100.0\% |
| 2003/2002 | 23,927 | 49,410 | 109,376 | 486,857 |
| \% Reported in 2003 | 48.4\% | 100.0\% | 22.5\% | 100.0\% |
| 2004/2003 | 37,126 | 49,126 | 125,813 | 496,241 |
| \% Reported in 2004 | 75.6\% | 100.0\% | 25.4\% | 100.0\% |
| 2005/2004 | 44,281 | 55,098 | 109,910 | 437,902 |
| \% Reported in 2005 | 80.4\% | 100.0\% | 25.1\% | 100.0\% |
| 2006/2005 | 84,412 | 99,133 | 83,034 | 400,297 |
| \% Reported in 2006 | 85.2\% | 100.0\% | 20.7\% | 100.0\% |
| 2007/2006 | 156,533 | 162,713 | 79,769 | 383,050 |
| \% Reported in 2007 | 96.2\% | 100.0\% | 20.8\% | 100.0\% |
| 2008/2007 | 188,851 | 201,473 | 119,582 | 591,105 |
| \% Reported in 2008 | 93.7\% | 100.0\% | 20.2\% | 100.0\% |
| 2009/2008 | 194,870 | 218,405 | 97,079 | 433,895 |
| \% Reported in 2009 | 89.2\% | 100.0\% | 22.4\% | 100.0\% |
| 2010/2009 | 354,678 | 377,018 | 92,509 | 392,867 |
| \% Reported in 2010 | 94.1\% | 100.0\% | 23.5\% | 100.0\% |

Table 7F Comment:
In FY2009, the NICHD Global Network for Women's and Children's Health Research, a large, foreign, Phase 3 Clinical Trial (U01HD040636) expanded enrollment, causing a sharp increase in the aggregate foreign minority enrollment reported in FY2010.

Figure 7c. Phase III Foreign and Domestic Minority Comparison for FY 2002-2010

Table 8: Overview of NIH Extramural and Intramural Clinical Research Reported in FY2009: Number of Sex-Specific Protocols, and Domestic versus Foreign Protocols

| Table 8A. PROTOCOLS REPORTED | Total All Clinical Studies* | Domestic Extramural Protocols | \% Domestic Extramural Protocols | Domestic Intramural Protocols | \% Domestic Intramural Protocols | Foreign Extramural Protocols | \% Foreign Extramural Protocols | Foreign Intramural Protocols | \% Foreign Intramural Protocols |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of Protocols reporting females only | 1,356 | 1,069 | 78.8\% | 131 | 9.7\% | 149 | 11.0\% | 7 | 0.5\% |
| \% Protocols reporting females only | 8.1\% | 7.8\% |  | 7.0\% |  | 14.7\% |  | 6.7\% |  |
| Number of Protocols reporting males only | 624 | 434 | 69.6\% | 102 | 16.3\% | 85 | 13.6\% | 3 | 0.5\% |
| \% Protocols reporting males only | 3.7\% | 3.2\% |  | 5.5\% |  | 8.4\% |  | 2.9\% |  |
| Number of Protocols with Both Female and Male Enrollment (excluding sex-specific protocols) | 9,191 | 7,128 | 77.6\% | 1,399 | 15.2\% | 579 | 6.3\% | 85 | 0.9\% |
| \% Protocols with Female and Male enrollment | 55.1\% | 52.0\% |  | 75.3\% |  | 57.2\% |  | 81.0\% |  |
| Total Number of Protocols with Enrollment | 11,171 | 8,631 | 77.3\% | 1,632 | 14.6\% | 813 | 7.3\% | 95 | 0.9\% |
| Total \% | 66.9\% | 63\% |  | 87.8\% |  | 80.3\% |  | 90.5\% |  |
| Protocols with zero enrollment (Enrollment data have not yet been submitted) | 5,518 | 5,082 | 92.1\% | 227 | 4.1\% | 199 | 3.6\% | 10 | 0.2\% |
| \% Protocols with zero enrollment | 33.1\% | 37.1\% |  | 12.2\% |  | 19.7\% |  | 9.5\% |  |
| Total Number of Protocols | 16,689 | 13,713 | 82.2\% | 1,859 | 11.1\% | 1,012 | 6.1\% | 105 | 0.6\% |
| Total \% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  | NIH definition of clinical research. "Total All Clinical Studies" includes NIH Defined Phase III Clinical Trials.


| Table 8B. ENROLLMENT REPORTED | Total All Clinical Studies | Domestic Extramural Protocols | \% Domestic Extramural Protocols | Domestic Intramural Protocols | \% Domestic Intramural Protocols | Foreign Extramural Protocols | \% Foreign Extramural Protocols | Foreign Intramural Protocols | \% Foreign Intramural Protocols |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Enrollment in Protocols reporting females only | 4,830,093 | 4,460,062 | 92.3\% | 159,063 | 3.3\% | 39,730 | 0.8\% | 171,238 | 3.5\% |
| \% in Protocols reporting females only | 25.2\% | 28.9\% |  | 6.6\% |  | 5.3\% |  | 32.0\% |  |
| Enrollment in Protocols reporting males only | 396,076 | 338,422 | 85.4\% | 9,472 | 2.4\% | 22,741 | 5.7\% | 25,441 | 6.4\% |
| $\%$ in Protocols reporting males only | 2.1\% | 2.2\% |  | 0.4\% |  | 3.0\% |  | 4.8\% |  |
| Enrollment in Protocols excluding female-only and male-only enrollment protocols | 13,912,569 | 10,633,061 | 76.4\% | 2,247,994 | 16.2\% | 693,049 | 5.0\% | 338,465 | 2.4\% |
| \% in protocols excluding femaleonly and male-only enrollment protocols | 72.7\% | 68.9\% |  | 93.0\% |  | 91.7\% |  | 63.2\% |  |
| Enrollment Totals for all studies | 19,138,738 | 15,431,545 | 80.6\% | 2,416,529 | 12.6\% | 755,520 | 3.9\% | 535,144 | 2.8\% |
| Total \% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  |


enrollment was reported using the U.S. race and ethnicity categories.
NOTE: Percentages are reported with one decimal point; due to rounding, adding percentages may not equal $100 \%$.

Table 9. Aggregate Enrollment Data for Extramural Research Protocols Funded in FY2008 and Reported in FY2009: Percent Analysis

Table 9A. SUMMARY TOTALS: Old Form + New Form

| Sex /Gender | Total <br> Enrollment | Minority <br> Enrollment | \% Minority <br> Enrollment |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Females (\#) | $10,188,246$ | $3,022,938$ | $29.67 \%$ |
| Females (\% of total) | $62.94 \%$ | $61.45 \%$ |  |
| Males (\#) | $5,914,676$ | $1,881,416$ | $31.81 \%$ |
| Males (\% of total) | $36.54 \%$ | $38.25 \%$ |  |
| Unknown (\#) | 84,143 | 14,879 | $17.68 \%$ |
| Unknown (\% of total) | $0.52 \%$ | $0.30 \%$ |  |
| TOTAL (\#) | $16,187,065$ | $4,919,233$ | $30.39 \%$ |
| Total (\%) | $100 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |  |

Total \# Protocols with Enrollment Data: 9,444

Table 9B. New Form (Part A): Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1997 OMB Standards I. Total of All Subjects by Race

| SexI Gender | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian | Black or African American | Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander | White | More Than One Race | Unknown/ Other | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 91,643 | 1,090,555 | 1,073,690 | 29,381 | 6,939,461 | 108,399 | 728,852 | 10,061,981 |
| \% of total | 0.57\% | 6.83\% | 6.73\% | 0.18\% | 43.48\% | 0.68\% | 4.57\% | 63.05\% |
| \% females in each race | 0.91\% | 10.84\% | 10.67\% | 0.29\% | 68.97\% | 1.08\% | 7.24\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race females | 68.59\% | 69.82\% | 53.28\% | 60.09\% | 62.98\% | 63.37\% | 72.24\% | 63.05\% |
| Males (number) | 41,411 | 469,956 | 933,867 | 19,392 | 4,072,005 | 61,291 | 215,172 | 5,813,094 |
| \% of total | 0.26\% | 2.94\% | 5.85\% | 0.12\% | 25.52\% | 0.38\% | 1.35\% | 36.43\% |
| \% males in each race | 0.71\% | 8.08\% | 16.06\% | 0.33\% | 70.05\% | 1.05\% | 3.70\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race males | 30.99\% | 30.09\% | 46.34\% | 39.66\% | 36.95\% | 35.83\% | 21.33\% | 36.43\% |
| Unknown (number) | 553 | 1,387 | 7,798 | 123 | 7,831 | 1,358 | 64,951 | 84,001 |
| \% of total | 0.00\% | 0.01\% | 0.05\% | 0.00\% | 0.05\% | 0.01\% | 0.41\% | 0.53\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 0.66\% | 1.65\% | 9.28\% | 0.15\% | 9.32\% | 1.62\% | 77.32\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.41\% | 0.09\% | 0.39\% | 0.25\% | 0.07\% | 0.79\% | 6.44\% | 0.53\% |
| Total (number) | 133,607 | 1,561,898 | 2,015,355 | 48,896 | 11,019,297 | 171,048 | 1,008,975 | 15,959,076 |
| \% of each race in total | 0.84\% | 9.79\% | 12.63\% | 0.31\% | 69.05\% | 1.07\% | 6.32\% | 100.00\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

II. Total of All Subjects by Ethnicity

| SexI <br> Gender | Not Hispanic | Hispanic or <br> Latino | Unknown /Not <br> Reported | Total |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Females (number) | $8,658,138$ | 728,314 | 675,529 | $10,061,981$ |
| \% of total | $54.25 \%$ | $4.56 \%$ | $4.23 \%$ | $63.05 \%$ |
| \% females in each race | $86.05 \%$ | $7.24 \%$ | $6.71 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each race females | $62.89 \%$ | $61.08 \%$ | $67.56 \%$ | $63.05 \%$ |
| Males (number) | $5,093,038$ | 459,455 | 260,601 | $5,813,094$ |
| \% of total | $\mathbf{3 1 . 9 1 \%}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 8 8 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 6 3 \%}$ | $36.43 \%$ |
| \% males in each race | $87.61 \%$ | $7.90 \%$ | $4.48 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each race males | $36.99 \%$ | $38.53 \%$ | $26.06 \%$ | $36.43 \%$ |
| Unknown (number) | 15,669 | 4,596 | 63,736 | 84,001 |
| \% of total | $\mathbf{0 . 1 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 3 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 4 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 5 3 \%}$ |
| \% unknown in each race | $18.65 \%$ | $5.47 \%$ | $75.88 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each race unknown | $0.11 \%$ | $0.39 \%$ | $6.37 \%$ | $0.53 \%$ |
| Total (number) | $13,766,845$ | $1,192,365$ | 999,866 | $15,959,076$ |
| \% of each race in total | $\mathbf{8 6 . 2 6 \%}$ | $7.47 \%$ | $\mathbf{6 . 2 7 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ |
| Total (\%) | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |

Number of Protocols with Enrollment Data Reported on New Form: 8,993

## III. New Form (Part B): Hispanic Enrollment Report: Number of Hispanics or Latinos Enrolled to Date Total of All Hispanic or Latino Subjects by Race

| Sexl Gender | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian | Black or African American | Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander | White | More Than One Race | Unknown/ Other | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 22,861 | 28,987 | 29,538 | 1,701 | 427,774 | 33,373 | 184,098 | 728,332 |
| \% of total | 1.92\% | 2.43\% | 2.48\% | 0.14\% | 35.87\% | 2.80\% | 15.44\% | 61.07\% |
| \% females in each race | 3.14\% | 3.98\% | 4.06\% | 0.23\% | 58.73\% | 4.58\% | 25.28\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race females | 58.60\% | 54.22\% | 33.76\% | 56.53\% | 63.93\% | 57.90\% | 65.09\% | 61.07\% |
| Males (number) | 15,986 | 24,346 | 57,394 | 1270 | 240,495 | 24,228 | 95,902 | 459,621 |
| \% of total | 1.34\% | 2.04\% | 4.81\% | 0.11\% | 20.17\% | 2.03\% | 8.04\% | 38.54\% |
| \% males in each race | 3.48\% | 5.30\% | 12.49\% | 0.28\% | 52.32\% | 5.27\% | 20.87\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race males | 40.97\% | 45.54\% | 65.59\% | 42.21\% | 35.94\% | 42.03\% | 33.91\% | 38.54\% |
| Unknown (number) | 168 | 129 | 566 | 38 | 820 | 39 | 2,836 | 4,596 |
| \% of total | 0.01\% | 0.01\% | 0.05\% | 0.00\% | 0.07\% | 0.00\% | 0.24\% | 0.39\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 3.66\% | 2.81\% | 12.32\% | 0.83\% | 17.84\% | 0.85\% | 61.71\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.43\% | 0.24\% | 0.65\% | 1.26\% | 0.12\% | 0.07\% | 1.00\% | 0.39\% |
| Total (number) | 39,015 | 53,462 | 87,498 | 3,009 | 669,089 | 57,640 | 282,836 | 1,192,549 |
| \% of each race in total | 3.27\% | 4.48\% | 7.34\% | 0.25\% | 56.11\% | 4.83\% | 23.72\% | 100.00\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |


| Subtotal <br> Using US <br> Minority <br> Categories <br> (shaded): <br> NEW FORM <br> Parts A+B |
| ---: |
| $3,005,540$ |
| $\mathbf{1 8 . 8 3 \%}$ |
| $29.87 \%$ |
| $61.55 \%$ |
| $1,862,314$ |
| $11.67 \%$ |
| $32.04 \%$ |
| $38.14 \%$ |
| 14,875 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 9 \%}$ |
| $17.71 \%$ |
| $0.30 \%$ |
| $4,882,729$ |
| $\mathbf{3 0 . 6 0 \%}$ |
| $100.00 \%$ |

Table 9C. Old Form: Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1977 OMB Standards

| Sexl Gender | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian/ Pacific Islander | Black or African American | Hispanic | White | Unknown/ Other Other | Total | Subtotal <br> Using US Minority Categories (shaded): OLD FORM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 585 | 2,908 | 8,926 | 4,979 | 102,183 | 6,684 | 126,265 | 17,398 |
| \% of total | 0.26\% | 1.28\% | 3.92\% | 2.18\% | 44.82\% | 2.93\% | 55.38\% | 7.63\% |
| \% females in each race | 0.46\% | 2.30\% | 7.07\% | 3.94\% | 80.93\% | 5.29\% | 100.00\% | 13.78\% |
| \% of each race females | 62.77\% | 59.30\% | 43.65\% | 48.72\% | 57.37\% | 49.95\% | 55.38\% | 47.66\% |
| Males (number) | 347 | 1,994 | 11,522 | 5,239 | 75,906 | 6,574 | 101,582 | 19,102 |
| \% of total | 0.15\% | 0.87\% | 5.05\% | 2.30\% | 33.29\% | 2.88\% | 44.56\% | 8.38\% |
| \% males in each race | 0.34\% | 1.96\% | 11.34\% | 5.16\% | 74.72\% | 6.47\% | 100.00\% | 18.80\% |
| \% of each race males | 37.23\% | 40.66\% | 56.35\% | 51.27\% | 42.62\% | 49.13\% | 44.56\% | 52.33\% |
| Unknown (number) | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 15 | 123 | 142 | 4 |
| \% of total | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.01\% | 0.05\% | 0.06\% | 0.00\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 0.00\% | 1.41\% | 0.70\% | 0.70\% | 10.56\% | 86.62\% | 100.00\% | 2.82\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.00\% | 0.04\% | 0.00\% | 0.01\% | 0.01\% | 0.92\% | 0.06\% | 0.01\% |
| Total (number) | 932 | 4,904 | 20,449 | 10,219 | 178,104 | 13,381 | 227,989 | 36,504 |
| \% of each race in total | 0.41\% | 2.15\% | 8.97\% | 4.48\% | 78.12\% | 5.87\% | 100.00\% | 16.01\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

Number of Protocols with Enrollment Data Reported on Old form: 451

## Legend

Bold: Percentage of Total No. of Participants in Research Protocols (Old or New Form)
Italics: Percentage of Total No. of Participants Sorted by Sex/Gender (Row Total)
Plain Typeface: Percentage of Total No. of Participants sorted by Race/Ethnicity (Column Total)
Columns denoted with shading (American Indian/ Alaska Native, Asian, Black/ African American, Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander, Asian/ Pacific Islander, Hispanic and Unknown, More than one race and Unknown/Other) are summed to calculate Minority enrollment in Table 9A.

| Table 10A. PROTOCOLS REPORTED | Total All Clinical Studies* | Domestic Extramural Protocols | \% Domestic Extramural Protocols | Domestic Intramural Protocols | \% Domestic Intramural Protocols | Foreign Extramural Protocols | \% Foreign Extramural Protocols | Foreign Intramural Protocols | \% Foreign Intramural Protocols |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of Protocols reporting females only | 1,373 | 1,089 | 79.3\% | 146 | 10.6\% | 128 | 9.3\% | 10 | 0.7\% |
| \% Protocols reporting females only | 8.0\% | 7.7\% |  | 7.6\% |  | 11.8\% |  | 8.5\% |  |
| Number of Protocols reporting males only | 691 | 491 | 71.1\% | 111 | 16.1\% | 85 | 12.3\% | 4 | 0.6\% |
| \% Protocols reporting males only | 4.0\% | 3.5\% |  | 5.7\% |  | 7.8\% |  | 3.4\% |  |
| Number of Protocols with Both Female and Male Enrollment (Excluding sex-specific protocols) | 10,015 | 7,945 | 79.3\% | 1,407 | 14.0\% | 571 | 5.7\% | 92 | 0.9\% |
| \% Protocols with Female and Male enrollment | 58.1\% | 56.3\% |  | 72.8\% |  | 52.7\% |  | 78.6\% |  |
| Total Number of Protocols with Enrollment | 12,079 | 9,525 | 78.9\% | 1,664 | 13.8\% | 784 | 6.5\% | 106 | 0.9\% |
| Total \% | 70.0\% | 67.0\% |  | 86.1\% |  | 72.4\% |  | 90.6\% |  |
| Protocols with zero enrollment (Enrollment data have not yet been submitted) | 5,172 | 4,593 | 88.8\% | 269 | 5.2\% | 299 | 5.8\% | 11 | 0.2\% |
| \% Protocols with zero enrollment | 30.0\% | 32.5\% |  | 13.9\% |  | 27.6\% |  | 9.4\% |  |
| Total Number of Protocols | 17,251 | 14,118 | 81.8\% | 1,933 | 11.2\% | 1,083 | 6.3\% | 117 | 0.7\% |
| Total \% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  |

* Clinical research studies include non-intervention clinical research, clinical trials, epidemiologic studies, behavioral studies, database studies, etc., based on the NIH definition of clinical research. "Total All Clinical Studies" includes NIH Defined Phase III Clinical Trials.

| Table 10B. ENROLLMENT REPORTED | Total All Clinical Studies | Domestic Extramural Protocols | \% Domestic Extramural Protocols | Domestic Intramural Protocols | \% Domestic Intramural Protocols | Foreign Extramural Protocols | \% Foreign Extramural Protocols | Foreign Intramural Protocols | \% Foreign Intramural Protocols |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| In Protocols reporting females only | 4,440,402 | 4,004,391 | 90.2\% | 198,571 | 4.5\% | 52,143 | 1.2\% | 185,297 | 4.2\% |
| \% in Protocols reporting females only | 19.0\% | 21.1\% |  | 7.8\% |  | 4.1\% |  | 33.0\% |  |
| In Protocols reporting males only | 1,328,551 | 1,274,647 | 95.9\% | 11,609 | 0.9\% | 15,928 | 1.2\% | 26,367 | 2.0\% |
| \% in Protocols reporting males only | 5.7\% | 6.7\% |  | 0.5\% |  | 1.2\% |  | 4.7\% |  |
| In Protocols excluding female-only and male-only enrollment protocols | 17,594,682 | 13,695,325 | 77.8\% | 2,338,533 | 13.3\% | 1,210,359 | 6.9\% | 350,465 | 2.0\% |
| \% in protocols excluding femaleonly and male-only enrollment protocols | 75.3\% | 72.2\% |  | 91.8\% |  | 94.7\% |  | 62.3\% |  |
| Enrollment Totals for all studies | 23,363,635 | 18,974,363 | 81.2\% | 2,548,713 | 10.9\% | 1,278,430 | 5.5\% | 562,129 | 2.4\% |
| Total \% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  |


enrollment was reported using the U.S. race and ethnicity categories.
NOTE: Percentages are reported with one decimal point; due to rounding, adding percentages may not equal $100 \%$.

Table 11. Aggregate Enrollment Data for Extramural Research Protocols Funded in FY2009 and Reported in FY2010: Percent Analysis

Table 11A. SUMMARY TOTALS: Old Form + New Form

| Sex /Gender | Total <br> Enrollment | Minority <br> Enrollment | \% Minority <br> Enrollment |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Females (\#) | $11,758,980$ | $3,970,845$ | $33.77 \%$ |
| Females (\% of total) | $58.06 \%$ | $60.27 \%$ |  |
| Males (\#) | $8,344,426$ | $2,577,783$ | $30.89 \%$ |
| Males (\% of total) | $41.20 \%$ | $39.13 \%$ |  |
| Unknown (\#) | 149,387 | 39,894 | $26.71 \%$ |
| Unknown (\% of total) | $0.74 \%$ | $0.61 \%$ |  |
| TOTAL (\#) | $20,252,793$ | $6,588,522$ | $32.53 \%$ |
| Total (\%) | $100 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |  |

Total \# Protocols with Enrollment Data: 10,309

Table 11B. New Form (Part A): Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1997 OMB Standards
I. Total of All Subjects by Race

| SexI Gender | American Indian/ <br> Alaska Native | Asian | Black or African American | Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander | White | More Than One Race | Unknown/ Other | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 200,172 | 1,280,862 | 1,443,812 | 85,453 | 7,609,654 | 116,266 | 975,655 | 11,711,874 |
| \% of total | 0.99\% | 6.36\% | 7.17\% | 0.42\% | 37.77\% | 0.58\% | 4.84\% | 58.12\% |
| \% females in each race | 1.71\% | 10.94\% | 12.33\% | 0.73\% | 64.97\% | 0.99\% | 8.33\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race females | 59.21\% | 69.40\% | 54.56\% | 58.11\% | 56.58\% | 58.26\% | 64.08\% | 58.12\% |
| Males (number) | 137,288 | 561,819 | 1,192,524 | 61,491 | 5,817,603 | 82,192 | 436,197 | 8,289,114 |
| \% of total | 0.68\% | 2.79\% | 5.92\% | 0.31\% | 28.87\% | 0.41\% | 2.16\% | 41.14\% |
| \% males in each race | 1.66\% | 6.78\% | 14.39\% | 0.74\% | 70.18\% | 0.99\% | 5.26\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race males | 40.61\% | 30.44\% | 45.06\% | 41.82\% | 43.25\% | 41.19\% | 28.65\% | 41.14\% |
| Unknown (number) | 612 | 2,983 | 10,087 | 106 | 23,225 | 1,099 | 110,620 | 148,732 |
| \% of total | 0.00\% | 0.01\% | 0.05\% | 0.00\% | 0.12\% | 0.01\% | 0.55\% | 0.74\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 0.41\% | 2.01\% | 6.78\% | 0.07\% | 15.62\% | 0.74\% | 74.38\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.18\% | 0.16\% | 0.38\% | 0.07\% | 0.17\% | 0.55\% | 7.27\% | 0.74\% |
| Total (number) | 338,072 | 1,845,664 | 2,646,423 | 147,050 | 13,450,482 | 199,557 | 1,522,472 | 20,149,720 |
| \% of each race in total | 1.68\% | 9.16\% | 13.13\% | 0.73\% | 66.75\% | 0.99\% | 7.56\% | 100.00\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

II. Total of All Subjects by Ethnicity

| Sexl Gender | Not Hispanic | Hispanic or Latino | Unknown /Not Reported | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 9,649,854 | 1,055,739 | 1,006,281 | 11,711,874 |
| \% of total | 47.89\% | 5.24\% | 4.99\% | 58.12\% |
| \% females in each race | 82.39\% | 9.01\% | 8.59\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race females | 58.11\% | 57.52\% | 58.91\% | 58.12\% |
| Males (number) | 6,936,676 | 752,923 | 599,515 | 8,289,114 |
| \% of total | 34.43\% | 3.74\% | 2.98\% | 41.14\% |
| \% males in each race | 83.68\% | 9.08\% | 7.23\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race males | 41.77\% | 41.02\% | 35.10\% | 41.14\% |
| Unknown (number) | 19,792 | 26,675 | 102,265 | 148,732 |
| \% of total | 0.10\% | 0.13\% | 0.51\% | 0.74\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 13.31\% | 17.93\% | 68.76\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.12\% | 1.45\% | 5.99\% | 0.74\% |
| Total (number) | 16,606,322 | 1,835,337 | 1,708,061 | 20,149,720 |
| \% of each race in total | 82.41\% | 9.11\% | 8.48\% | 100.00\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

Number of
Protocols with
Enrollment Data Reported on New Form: 10,139

## III. New Form (Part B): Hispanic Enrollment Report: Number of Hispanics or Latinos Enrolled to Date Total of All Hispanic or Latino Subjects by Race

| Sexl Gender | America n Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian | Black or African American | Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander | White | More Than One Race | Unknown/ Other | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 109,588 | 6,372 | 68,868 | 1,526 | 564,744 | 31,912 | 272,729 | 1,055,739 |
| \% of total | 5.97\% | 0.35\% | 3.75\% | 0.08\% | 30.77\% | 1.74\% | 14.86\% | 57.52\% |
| \% females in each race | 10.38\% | 0.60\% | 6.52\% | 0.14\% | 53.49\% | 3.02\% | 25.83\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race females | 54.01\% | 65.41\% | 41.37\% | 56.06\% | 59.36\% | 52.20\% | 61.85\% | 57.52\% |
| Males (number) | 93,129 | 3,170 | 96,463 | 1147 | 372,988 | 28,968 | 157,058 | 752,923 |
| \% of total | 5.07\% | 0.17\% | 5.26\% | 0.06\% | 20.32\% | 1.58\% | 8.56\% | 41.02\% |
| \% males in each race | 12.37\% | 0.42\% | 12.81\% | 0.15\% | 49.54\% | 3.85\% | 20.86\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race males | 45.90\% | 32.54\% | 57.95\% | 42.14\% | 39.20\% | 47.39\% | 35.62\% | 41.02\% |
| Unknown (number) | 175 | 199 | 1134 | 49 | 13733 | 250 | 11,135 | 26,675 |
| \% of total | 0.01\% | 0.01\% | 0.06\% | 0.00\% | 0.75\% | 0.01\% | 0.61\% | 1.45\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 0.66\% | 0.75\% | 4.25\% | 0.18\% | 51.48\% | 0.94\% | 41.74\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.09\% | 2.04\% | 0.68\% | 1.80\% | 1.44\% | 0.41\% | 2.53\% | 1.45\% |
| Total (number) | 202,892 | 9,741 | 166,465 | 2,722 | 951,465 | 61,130 | 440,922 | 1,835,337 |
| \% of each race in total | 11.05\% | 0.53\% | 9.07\% | 0.15\% | 51.84\% | 3.33\% | 24.02\% | 100.00\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |


| Subtotal <br> Using US <br> Minority <br> Categories <br> (shaded): <br> NEW FORM <br> Parts A+B |
| ---: |
| $3,964,038$ |
| $\mathbf{1 9 . 6 7 \%}$ |
| $33.85 \%$ |
| $60.34 \%$ |
| $2,565,360$ |
| $\mathbf{1 2 . 7 3 \%}$ |
| $30.95 \%$ |
| $39.05 \%$ |
| 39,755 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 0 \%}$ |
| $26.73 \%$ |
| $0.61 \%$ |
| $6,569,153$ |
| $\mathbf{3 2 . 6 0 \%}$ |
| $100.00 \%$ |

Table 11C. Old Form: Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1977 OMB Standards

| SexI Gender | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian/ Pacific Islander | Black or African American | Hispanic | White | Unknown/ Other | Total | Subtotal Using US Minority Categories (shaded): OLD FORM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 185 | 978 | 2,745 | 2,899 | 38,859 | 1,440 | 47,106 | 6,807 |
| \% of total | 0.18\% | 0.95\% | 2.66\% | 2.81\% | 37.70\% | 1.40\% | 45.70\% | 6.60\% |
| \% females in each race | 0.39\% | 2.08\% | 5.83\% | 6.15\% | 82.49\% | 3.06\% | 100.00\% | 14.45\% |
| \% of each race females | 49.47\% | 46.02\% | 27.26\% | 42.64\% | 48.19\% | 47.06\% | 45.70\% | 35.14\% |
| Males (number) | 189 | 1,075 | 7,284 | 3,875 | 41,381 | 1,508 | 55,312 | 12,423 |
| \% of total | 0.18\% | 1.04\% | 7.07\% | 3.76\% | 40.15\% | 1.46\% | 53.66\% | 12.05\% |
| \% males in each race | 0.34\% | 1.94\% | 13.17\% | 7.01\% | 74.81\% | 2.73\% | 100.00\% | 22.46\% |
| \% of each race males | 50.53\% | 50.59\% | 72.33\% | 56.99\% | 51.31\% | 49.28\% | 53.66\% | 64.14\% |
| Unknown (number) | 0 | 72 | 42 | 25 | 404 | 112 | 655 | 139 |
| \% of total | 0.00\% | 0.07\% | 0.04\% | 0.02\% | 0.39\% | 0.11\% | 0.64\% | 0.13\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 0.00\% | 10.99\% | 6.41\% | 3.82\% | 61.68\% | 17.10\% | 100.00\% | 21.22\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.00\% | 3.39\% | 0.42\% | 0.37\% | 0.50\% | 3.66\% | 0.64\% | 0.72\% |
| Total (number) | 374 | 2,125 | 10,071 | 6,799 | 80,644 | 3,060 | 103,073 | 19,369 |
| \% of each race in total | 0.36\% | 2.06\% | 9.77\% | 6.60\% | 78.24\% | 2.97\% | 100.00\% | 18.79\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

Number of Protocols with Enrollment Data Reported on Old form: 170

## Legend

Bold: Percentage of Total No. of Participants in Research Protocols (Old or New Form)
Italics: Percentage of Total No. of Participants Sorted by Sex/Gender (Row Total)
Plain Typeface: Percentage of Total No. of Participants sorted by Race/Ethnicity (Column Total)
Columns denoted with shading (American Indian/ Alaska Native, Asian, Black/ African American, Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander, Asian/ Pacific Islander, Hispanic and Unknown, More than one race and Unknown/Other) are summed to calculate Minority enrollment in Table 11A.

Table 12. Aggregate Enrollment Data for Extramural Research Protocols Excluding Male-Only and Female-Only Protocols Funded in FY2008 and Reported in FY2009: Percent Analysis

Table 12A. SUMMARY TOTALS: Old Form + New Form

| Sex/Gender | Total <br> Enrollment | Minority <br> Enrollment | \% Minority <br> Enrollment |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Females (\#) | $5,688,454$ | $1,759,483$ | $30.93 \%$ |
| Females (\% of total) | $50.22 \%$ | $49.89 \%$ |  |
| Males (\#) | $5,553,513$ | $1,752,572$ | $31.56 \%$ |
| Males (\% of total) | $49.03 \%$ | $49.69 \%$ |  |
| Unknown (\#) | 84,143 | 14,879 | $17.68 \%$ |
| Unknown (\% of total) | $0.74 \%$ | $0.42 \%$ |  |
| TOTAL (\#) | $11,326,110$ | $3,526,934$ | $31.14 \%$ |
| Total (\%) | $100 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |  |

Total \# Protocols with Enrollment
Data: 7,707

Table 12B. New Form (Part A): Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1997 OMB Standards I. Total of All Subjects by Race

| SexI Gender | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian | Black or African American | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Hawaiian/ } \\ \text { Pacific } \\ \text { Islander } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | White | More Than One Race | Unknown/ Other | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 44,382 | 433,527 | 816,068 | 26,622 | 4,011,827 | 75,247 | 226,437 | 5,634,110 |
| \% of total | 0.40\% | 3.87\% | 7.28\% | 0.24\% | 35.77\% | 0.67\% | 2.02\% | 50.23\% |
| \% females in each race | 0.79\% | 7.69\% | 14.48\% | 0.47\% | 71.21\% | 1.34\% | 4.02\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race females | 51.75\% | 52.20\% | 47.38\% | 57.97\% | 50.82\% | 55.27\% | 45.23\% | 50.23\% |
| Males (number) | 40,828 | 395,569 | 898,353 | 19,179 | 3,875,190 | 59,547 | 209,270 | 5,497,936 |
| \% of total | 0.36\% | 3.53\% | 8.01\% | 0.17\% | 34.55\% | 0.53\% | 1.87\% | 49.02\% |
| \% males in each race | 0.74\% | 7.19\% | 16.34\% | 0.35\% | 70.48\% | 1.08\% | 3.81\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race males | 47.61\% | 47.63\% | 52.16\% | 41.76\% | 49.09\% | 43.74\% | 41.80\% | 49.02\% |
| Unknown (number) | 553 | 1,387 | 7,798 | 123 | 7,831 | 1,358 | 64,951 | 84,001 |
| \% of total | 0.00\% | 0.01\% | 0.07\% | 0.00\% | 0.07\% | 0.01\% | 0.58\% | 0.75\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 0.66\% | 1.65\% | 9.28\% | 0.15\% | 9.32\% | 1.62\% | 77.32\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.64\% | 0.17\% | 0.45\% | 0.27\% | 0.10\% | 1.00\% | 12.97\% | 0.75\% |
| Total (number) | 85,763 | 830,483 | 1,722,219 | 45,924 | 7,894,848 | 136,152 | 500,658 | 11,216,047 |
| \% of each race in total | 0.76\% | 7.40\% | 15.35\% | 0.41\% | 70.39\% | 1.21\% | 4.46\% | 100.00\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

II. Total of All Subjects by Ethnicity

| SexI <br> Gender | Not Hispanic | Hispanic or <br> Latino | Unknown /Not <br> Reported | Total |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Females (number) | $4,980,970$ | 449,485 | 203,655 | $5,634,110$ |
| \% of total | $44.41 \%$ | $4.01 \%$ | $1.82 \%$ | $50.23 \%$ |
| \% females in each race | $88.41 \%$ | $7.98 \%$ | $3.61 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each race females | $50.55 \%$ | $49.79 \%$ | $44.38 \%$ | $50.23 \%$ |
| Males (number) | $4,857,833$ | 448,637 | 191,466 | $5,497,936$ |
| \% of total | $43.31 \%$ | $4.00 \%$ | $1.71 \%$ | $49.02 \%$ |
| \% males in each race | $88.36 \%$ | $8.16 \%$ | $3.48 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each race males | $49.30 \%$ | $49.70 \%$ | $41.73 \%$ | $49.02 \%$ |
| Unknown (number) | 15,669 | 4,596 | 63,736 | 84,001 |
| \% of total | $0.14 \%$ | $0.04 \%$ | $0.57 \%$ | $0.75 \%$ |
| \% unknown in each race | $18.65 \%$ | $5.47 \%$ | $75.88 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each race unknown | $0.16 \%$ | $0.51 \%$ | $13.89 \%$ | $0.75 \%$ |
| Total (number) | $9,854,472$ | 902,718 | 458,857 | $11,216,047$ |
| \% of each race in total | $87.86 \%$ | $8.05 \%$ | $4.09 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| Total (\%) | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |

## Number of Protocols with Enrollment Data Reported on New Form: 7,404

## III. New Form (Part B): Hispanic Enrollment Report: Number of Hispanics or Latinos Enrolled to Date Total of All Hispanic or Latino Subjects by Race

| SexI Gender | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian | Black or African American | Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander | White | More Than One Race | Unknown/ Other | Total | Subtotal Using US Minority Categories (shaded): <br> NEW FORM Parts A+B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 16,377 | 25,246 | 25,141 | 1,408 | 259,664 | 25,744 | 95,923 | 449,503 | 1,751,433 |
| \% of total | 1.81\% | 2.80\% | 2.78\% | 0.16\% | 28.76\% | 2.85\% | 10.62\% | 49.78\% | 15.62\% |
| \% females in each race | 3.64\% | 5.62\% | 5.59\% | 0.31\% | 57.77\% | 5.73\% | 21.34\% | 100.00\% | 31.09\% |
| \% of each race females | 50.72\% | 50.80\% | 30.49\% | 52.13\% | 52.10\% | 54.81\% | 50.37\% | 49.78\% | 49.91\% |
| Males (number) | 15,741 | 24,322 | 56,761 | 1255 | 237,869 | 21,183 | 91,672 | 448,803 | 1,743,017 |
| \% of total | 1.74\% | 2.69\% | 6.29\% | 0.14\% | 26.34\% | 2.35\% | 10.15\% | 49.71\% | 15.54\% |
| \% males in each race | 3.51\% | 5.42\% | 12.65\% | 0.28\% | 53.00\% | 4.72\% | 20.43\% | 100.00\% | 31.70\% |
| \% of each race males | 48.75\% | 48.94\% | 68.83\% | 46.46\% | 47.73\% | 45.10\% | 48.14\% | 49.71\% | 49.67\% |
| Unknown (number) | 168 | 129 | 566 | 38 | 820 | 39 | 2,836 | 4,596 | 14,875 |
| \% of total | 0.02\% | 0.01\% | 0.06\% | 0.00\% | 0.09\% | 0.00\% | 0.31\% | 0.51\% | 0.13\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 3.66\% | 2.81\% | 12.32\% | 0.83\% | 17.84\% | 0.85\% | 61.71\% | 100.00\% | 17.71\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.52\% | 0.26\% | 0.69\% | 1.41\% | 0.16\% | 0.08\% | 1.49\% | 0.51\% | 0.42\% |
| Total (number) | 32,286 | 49,697 | 82,468 | 2,701 | 498,353 | 46,966 | 190,431 | 902,902 | 3,509,325 |
| \% of each race in total | 3.58\% | 5.50\% | 9.13\% | 0.30\% | 55.19\% | 5.20\% | 21.09\% | 100.00\% | 31.29\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

Table 12C. Old Form: Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1977 OMB Standards

| SexI Gender | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian/ Pacific Islander | Black or African American | Hispanic | White | Unknown/ Other | Total | Subtotal Using US Minority Categories (shaded): OLD FORM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 303 | 1,343 | 4,259 | 2,145 | 40,823 | 5,471 | 54,344 | 8,050 |
| \% of total | 0.28\% | 1.22\% | 3.87\% | 1.95\% | 37.09\% | 4.97\% | 49.38\% | 7.31\% |
| \% females in each race | 0.56\% | 2.47\% | 7.84\% | 3.95\% | 75.12\% | 10.07\% | 100.00\% | 14.81\% |
| \% of each race females | 60.97\% | 48.66\% | 44.95\% | 43.99\% | 49.91\% | 51.36\% | 49.38\% | 45.72\% |
| Males (number) | 194 | 1,415 | 5,216 | 2,730 | 40,963 | 5,059 | 55,577 | 9,555 |
| \% of total | 0.18\% | 1.29\% | 4.74\% | 2.48\% | 37.22\% | 4.60\% | 50.50\% | 8.68\% |
| \% males in each race | 0.35\% | 2.55\% | 9.39\% | 4.91\% | 73.70\% | 9.10\% | 100.00\% | 17.19\% |
| \% of each race males | 39.03\% | 51.27\% | 55.04\% | 55.99\% | 50.08\% | 47.49\% | 50.50\% | 54.26\% |
| Unknown (number) | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 15 | 123 | 142 | 4 |
| \% of total | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.01\% | 0.11\% | 0.13\% | 0.00\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 0.00\% | 1.41\% | 0.70\% | 0.70\% | 10.56\% | 86.62\% | 100.00\% | 2.82\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.00\% | 0.07\% | 0.01\% | 0.02\% | 0.02\% | 1.15\% | 0.13\% | 0.02\% |
| Total (number) | 497 | 2,760 | 9,476 | 4,876 | 81,801 | 10,653 | 110,063 | 17,609 |
| \% of each race in total | 0.45\% | 2.51\% | 8.61\% | 4.43\% | 74.32\% | 9.68\% | 100.00\% | 16.00\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

Number of Protocols with Enrollment Data Reported on Old form: 303

## Legend

Bold: Percentage of Total No. of Participants in Research Protocols (Old or New Form)
Italics: Percentage of Total No. of Participants Sorted by Sex/Gender (Row Total)
Plain Typeface: Percentage of Total No. of Participants sorted by Race/Ethnicity (Column Total)
Columns denoted with shading (American Indian/ Alaska Native, Asian, Black/ African American, Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander, Asian/ Pacific Islander, Hispanic and Unknown, More than one race and Unknown/Other) are summed to calculate Minority enrollment in Table 12A.

Table 13A. Aggregate Enrollment Data for Extramural Research Protocols Excluding Male-Only and Female-Only Protocols Funded in FY2009 and Reported in FY2010: Percent Analysis

Table 13A. SUMMARY TOTALS: Old Form + New Form

| Sex /Gender | Total <br> Enrollment | Minority <br> Enrollment | \% Minority <br> Enrollment |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Females (\#) | $7,702,446$ | $2,677,903$ | $34.77 \%$ |
| Females (\% of total) | $51.67 \%$ | $52.65 \%$ |  |
| Males (\#) | $7,053,851$ | $2,368,203$ | $33.57 \%$ |
| Males (\% of total) | $47.32 \%$ | $46.56 \%$ |  |
| Unknown (\#) | 149,387 | 39,894 | $26.71 \%$ |
| Unknown (\% of total) | $1.00 \%$ | $0.78 \%$ |  |
| TOTAL (\#) | $14,905,684$ | $5,086,000$ | $34.12 \%$ |
| Total (\%) | $100 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |  |

Total \# Protocols with Enrollment Data: 8,516

Table 13B. New Form (Part A): Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1997 OMB Standards
I. Total of All Subjects by Race

| SexI Gender | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian | Black/ African American | Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander | White | More Than One Race | Unknown/ Other | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 155,136 | 622,191 | 1,146,324 | 83,175 | 5,110,922 | 89,055 | 481,207 | 7,688,010 |
| \% of total | 1.04\% | 4.18\% | 7.71\% | 0.56\% | 34.37\% | 0.60\% | 3.24\% | 51.69\% |
| \% females in each race | 2.02\% | 8.09\% | 14.91\% | 1.08\% | 66.48\% | 1.16\% | 6.26\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race females | 53.69\% | 55.94\% | 50.81\% | 57.55\% | 51.63\% | 54.40\% | 47.81\% | 51.69\% |
| Males (number) | 133,215 | 487,148 | 1,099,558 | 61,237 | 4,765,892 | 73,550 | 414,770 | 7,035,370 |
| \% of total | 0.90\% | 3.28\% | 7.39\% | 0.41\% | 32.05\% | 0.49\% | 2.79\% | 47.31\% |
| \% males in each race | 1.89\% | 6.92\% | 15.63\% | 0.87\% | 67.74\% | 1.05\% | 5.90\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race males | 46.10\% | 43.80\% | 48.74\% | 42.37\% | 48.14\% | 44.93\% | 41.21\% | 47.31\% |
| Unknown (number) | 612 | 2,983 | 10,087 | 106 | 23,225 | 1,099 | 110,620 | 148,732 |
| \% of total | 0.00\% | 0.02\% | 0.07\% | 0.00\% | 0.16\% | 0.01\% | 0.74\% | 1.00\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 0.41\% | 2.01\% | 6.78\% | 0.07\% | 15.62\% | 0.74\% | 74.38\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.21\% | 0.27\% | 0.45\% | 0.07\% | 0.23\% | 0.67\% | 10.99\% | 1.00\% |
| Total (number) | 288,963 | 1,112,322 | 2,255,969 | 144,518 | 9,900,039 | 163,704 | 1,006,597 | 14,872,112 |
| \% of each race in total | 1.94\% | 7.48\% | 15.17\% | 0.97\% | 66.57\% | 1.10\% | 6.77\% | 100.00\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

## II. Total of All Subjects by Ethnicity

| SexI <br> Gender | Not Hispanic | Hispanic or <br> Latino | Unknown I <br> Not Reported | Total |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Females (number) | $6,499,513$ | 779,245 | 409,252 | $7,688,010$ |
| \% of total | $43.70 \%$ | $5.24 \%$ | $\mathbf{2 . 7 5 \%}$ | $51.69 \%$ |
| \% females in each race | $84.54 \%$ | $10.14 \%$ | $5.32 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each race females | $52.49 \%$ | $50.97 \%$ | $42.57 \%$ | $51.69 \%$ |
| Males (number) | $5,862,747$ | 722,809 | 449,814 | $7,035,370$ |
| \% of total | $39.42 \%$ | $4.86 \%$ | $3.02 \%$ | $47.31 \%$ |
| \% males in each race | $83.33 \%$ | $10.27 \%$ | $6.39 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each race males | $47.35 \%$ | $47.28 \%$ | $46.79 \%$ | $47.31 \%$ |
| Unknown (number) | 19,792 | 26,675 | 102,265 | 148,732 |
| \% of total | $\mathbf{0 . 1 3 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 1 8 \%}$ | $0.69 \%$ | $1.00 \%$ |
| \% unknown in each race | $13.31 \%$ | $17.93 \%$ | $68.76 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each race unknown | $0.16 \%$ | $1.74 \%$ | $10.64 \%$ | $1.00 \%$ |
| Total (number) | $12,382,052$ | $1,528,729$ | 961,331 | $14,872,112$ |
| \% of each race in total | $83.26 \%$ | $10.28 \%$ | $6.46 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| Total (\%) | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |

## Number of <br> Protocols with <br> Enrollment Data <br> Reported on New <br> Form: 8,397

## III. New Form (Part B): Hispanic Enrollment Report: Number of Hispanics or Latinos Enrolled to Date Total of All Hispanic or Latino Subjects by Race

| Sex/ <br> Gender | American <br> Indian/ <br> Alaska <br> Native | Asian | Black or <br> African <br> American | Hawaiian/ <br> Pacific <br> Islander | White | More Than <br> One Race | Unknown/ <br> Other | Total |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Females (number) | 105,387 | 3,469 | 64,946 | 1,238 | 396,565 | 25,411 | 182,229 | 779,245 |
| \% of total | $\mathbf{6 . 8 9 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 2 3 \%}$ | $\mathbf{4 . 2 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 8 \%}$ | $\mathbf{2 5 . 9 4 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 6 6 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 1 . 9 2 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 . 9 7 \%}$ |
| \% females in each race | $13.52 \%$ | $0.45 \%$ | $8.33 \%$ | $0.16 \%$ | $50.89 \%$ | $3.26 \%$ | $23.39 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each race females | $53.27 \%$ | $50.97 \%$ | $40.39 \%$ | $51.20 \%$ | $51.75 \%$ | $52.84 \%$ | $52.61 \%$ | $50.97 \%$ |
| Males (number) | 92,284 | 3,138 | 94,730 | 1131 | 356,065 | 22,429 | 153,032 | 722,809 |
| \% of total | $\mathbf{6 . 0 4 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 2 1 \%}$ | $\mathbf{6 . 2 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 7 \%}$ | $\mathbf{2 3 . 2 9 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 4 7 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 . 0 1 \%}$ | $\mathbf{4 7 . 2 8 \%}$ |
| \% males in each race | $12.77 \%$ | $0.43 \%$ | $13.11 \%$ | $0.16 \%$ | $49.26 \%$ | $3.10 \%$ | $21.17 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each race males | $46.64 \%$ | $46.11 \%$ | $58.91 \%$ | $46.77 \%$ | $46.46 \%$ | $46.64 \%$ | $44.18 \%$ | $47.28 \%$ |
| Unknown (number) | 175 | 199 | 1134 | 49 | 13733 | 250 | 11,135 | 26,675 |
| \% of total | $\mathbf{0 . 0 1 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 1 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 7 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 2 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 7 3 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 7 4 \%}$ |
| \% unknown in each race | $0.66 \%$ | $0.75 \%$ | $4.25 \%$ | $0.18 \%$ | $51.48 \%$ | $0.94 \%$ | $41.74 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each race unknown | $0.09 \%$ | $2.92 \%$ | $0.71 \%$ | $2.03 \%$ | $1.79 \%$ | $0.52 \%$ | $3.21 \%$ | $1.74 \%$ |
| Total (number) | 197,846 | 6,806 | 160,810 | 2,418 | 766,363 | 48,090 | 346,396 | $1,528,729$ |
| \% of each race in total | $\mathbf{1 2 . 9 4 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 4 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 . 5 2 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 1 6 \%}$ | $50.13 \%$ | $\mathbf{3 . 1 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{2 2 . 6 6 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ |
| Total (\%) | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |


| Subtotal <br> Using US <br> Minority <br> Categories <br> (shaded): <br> NEW FORM <br> Parts A+B |
| ---: |
| $2,674,675$ |
| $17.98 \%$ |
| $34.79 \%$ |
| $52.67 \%$ |
| $2,363,805$ |
| $15.89 \%$ |
| $33.60 \%$ |
| $46.55 \%$ |
| 39,755 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 7 \%}$ |
| $26.73 \%$ |
| $0.78 \%$ |
| $5,078,235$ |
| $34.15 \%$ |
| $100.00 \%$ |

Table 13C. Old Form: Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1977 OMB Standards

| SexI <br> Gender | American <br> Indian/ <br> Alaska <br> Native | Asian/ <br> Pacific <br> Islander | Black or <br> African <br> American | Hispanic | White | Unknown/ <br> Other | Subtotal <br> Using US |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Minority |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mategories |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (shaded): |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| OLD FORM |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |$|$

Number of Protocols with Enrollment Data Reported on Old form: 119

## Legend

Bold: Percentage of Total No. of Participants in Research Protocols (Old or New Form)
Italics: Percentage of Total No. of Participants Sorted by Sex/Gender (Row Total)
Plain Typeface: Percentage of Total No. of Participants sorted by Race/Ethnicity (Column Total)
Columns denoted with shading (American Indian/ Alaska Native, Asian, Black/ African American, Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander, Asian/ Pacific Islander, Hispanic and Unknown, More than one race and Unknown/Other) are summed to calculate Minority enrollment in Table 13A.
Table 14. Overview of NIH Phase III Extramural and Intramural Clinical Research Reported In FY2009: Number of Sex-Specific Protocols and Enrollment, and Domestic versus Foreign Protocols

| Table 14A. PROTOCOLS REPORTED | Total of Phase III Clinical Studies | Domestic Extramural Protocols | \% Domestic Extramural Protocols | Domestic Intramural Protocols | \% Domestic Intramural Protocols | Foreign Extramural Protocols | \% Foreign Extramural Protocols | Foreign Intramural Protocols | \% Foreign Intramural Protocols |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of Protocols reporting females only | 151 | 94 | 62.3\% | 2 | 1.3\% | 54 | 35.8\% | 1 | 0.8\% |
| \% Protocols reporting females only | 22.8\% | 21.4\% |  | 5.1\% |  | 30.2\% |  | 25.0\% |  |
| Number of Protocols reporting males only | 48 | 25 | 52.1\% | 2 | 4.2\% | 21 | 43.8\% | 0 | 0.0\% |
| \% Protocols reporting males only | 7.3\% | 5.7\% |  | 5.1\% |  | 11.7\% |  | 0.0\% |  |
| Number of Protocols with Both Female and Male Enrollment (excluding sex-specific protocols) | 431 | 298 | 69.1\% | 30 | 7.0\% | 100 | 23.2\% | 3 | 0.7\% |
| \% Protocols with Female and Male enrollment | 65.1\% | 67.7\% |  | 76.9\% |  | 55.9\% |  | 75.0\% |  |
| Total Number of Protocols with Enrollment | 630 | 417 | 66.2\% | 34 | 5.4\% | 175 | 27.8\% | 4 | 0.6\% |
| Total \% | 95.2\% | 95\% |  | 87.2\% |  | 97.8\% |  | 100.0\% |  |
| Phase III Protocols with zero enrollment (Enrollment data have not yet been submitted) | 32 | 23 | 71.9\% | 5 | 15.6\% | 4 | 12.5\% | 0 | 0.0\% |
| \% Protocols with zero enrollment | 4.8\% | 5.2\% |  | 12.8\% |  | 2.2\% |  | 0.0\% |  |
| Total Number of Phase III Protocols | 662 | 440 | 66.5\% | 39 | 5.9\% | 179 | 27.0\% | 4 | 0.6\% |
| Total \% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  |
| * An NIH-defined Phase III clinical trial is a broadly based prospective Phase III clinical investigation, usually involving several hundred or for the purpose of evaluating an experimental intervention in comparison with a standard or controlled intervention or comparing two or mo Often the aim of such investigation is to provide evidence leading to a scientific basis for consideration of a change in health policy or stand |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Table 14B. ENROLLMENT REPORTED | Total of Phase III Clinical Studies | Domestic Extramural Protocols | \% Domestic Extramural Protocols | Domestic Intramural Protocols | \% Domestic Intramural Protocols | Foreign Extramural Protocols | \% Foreign Extramural Protocols | Foreign Intramural Protocols | \% Foreign Intramural Protocols |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| In Protocols reporting females only | 141,892 | 123,187 | 86.8\% | 5 | 0.0\% | 11,234 | 7.9\% | 7,466 | 5.3\% |
| $\%$ in Protocols reporting females only | 21.8\% | 28.8\% |  | 0.1\% |  | 5.4\% |  | 71.3\% |  |
| In Protocols reporting males only | 65,516 | 59,488 | 90.8\% | 155 | 0.2\% | 5,873 | 9.0\% | 0 | 0.0\% |
| \% in Protocols reporting males only | 10.0\% | 13.9\% |  | 2.6\% |  | 2.8\% |  | 0.0\% |  |
| In Protocols excluding female-only and male-only enrollment protocols | 444,892 | 245,220 | 55.1\% | 5,840 | 1.3\% | 190,823 | 42.9\% | 3,009 | 0.7\% |
| $\%$ in protocols excluding femaleonly and male-only enrollment protocols | 68.2\% | 57.3\% |  | 97.3\% |  | 91.8\% |  | 28.7\% |  |
| Enrollment Totals for all studies | 652,300 | 427,895 | 65.6\% | 6,000 | 0.92\% | 207,930 | 31.88\% | 10,475 | 1.6\% |
| Total \% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  |

\(\left.\left.$$
\begin{array}{|l|r|r|r|r|r|r|}\hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 14C. MINORITY ENROLLMENT } \\
\text { REPORTED** }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Total of } \\
\text { Phase III } \\
\text { Clinical } \\
\text { Studies }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Domestic } \\
\text { Extramural } \\
\text { Protocols }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { \% Domestic } \\
\text { Extramural } \\
\text { Protocols }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Domestic } \\
\text { Intramural } \\
\text { Protocols }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { \% Domestic } \\
\text { Intramural } \\
\text { Protocols }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Foreign } \\
\text { Extramural } \\
\text { Protocols }\end{array}\end{array}
$$ $$
\begin{array}{c}\text { \% Foreign } \\
\text { Extramural } \\
\text { Protocols }\end{array}
$$\right\} \begin{array}{c}Foreign <br>
Intramural <br>

Protocols\end{array}\right\}\)| \% Foreign |
| :---: |
| Intramural |
| Protocols |$|$

enrollment was reported using the U.S. race and ethnicity categories.
NOTE: Percentages are reported with one decimal point; due to rounding, adding percentages may not equal $100 \%$.

## Table 15. Aggregate Enrollment Data for Extramural Phase III Research Funded in FY2008 and Reported in FY2009: Percent Analysis

Table 15A. SUMMARY TOTALS: Old Form + New Form

| Sex /Gender | Total <br> Enrollment | Minority <br> Enrollment | \% Minority <br> Enrollment |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Females (\#) | 334,429 | 149,550 | $44.72 \%$ |
| Females (\% of total) | $52.60 \%$ | $52.90 \%$ |  |
| Males (\#) | 271,016 | 132,454 | $48.87 \%$ |
| Males (\% of total) | $42.62 \%$ | $46.85 \%$ |  |
| Unknown (\#) | 30,380 | 702 | $2.31 \%$ |
| Unknown (\% of total) | $4.78 \%$ | $0.25 \%$ |  |
| TOTAL (\#) | 635,825 | 282,706 | $44.46 \%$ |
| Total (\%) | $100 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |  |

## Total \# Protocols with Enrollment Data: 592

Table 15B. New Form (Part A): Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1997 OMB Standards
I. Total of All Subjects by Race

| SexI Gender | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian | Black or African American | Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander | White | More Than One Race | Unknown/ Other | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 9,746 | 47,842 | 61,229 | 438 | 106,737 | 2,281 | 14,361 | 242,634 |
| \% of total | 2.06\% | 10.11\% | 12.94\% | 0.09\% | 22.56\% | 0.48\% | 3.04\% | 51.28\% |
| \% females in each race | 4.02\% | 19.72\% | 25.24\% | 0.18\% | 43.99\% | 0.94\% | 5.92\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race females | 56.23\% | 51.53\% | 53.13\% | 51.05\% | 56.50\% | 48.82\% | 26.96\% | 51.28\% |
| Males (number) | 7,528 | 44,893 | 53,855 | 416 | 80,993 | 2,332 | 10,134 | 200,151 |
| \% of total | 1.59\% | 9.49\% | 11.38\% | 0.09\% | 17.12\% | 0.49\% | 2.14\% | 42.30\% |
| \% males in each race | 3.76\% | 22.43\% | 26.91\% | 0.21\% | 40.47\% | 1.17\% | 5.06\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race males | 43.43\% | 48.35\% | 46.73\% | 48.48\% | 42.88\% | 49.91\% | 19.02\% | 42.30\% |
| Unknown (number) | 59 | 108 | 168 | 4 | 1,169 | 59 | 28,776 | 30,343 |
| \% of total | 0.01\% | 0.02\% | 0.04\% | 0.00\% | 0.25\% | 0.01\% | 6.08\% | 6.41\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 0.19\% | 0.36\% | 0.55\% | 0.01\% | 3.85\% | 0.19\% | 94.84\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.34\% | 0.12\% | 0.15\% | 0.47\% | 0.62\% | 1.26\% | 54.02\% | 6.41\% |
| Total (number) | 17,333 | 92,843 | 115,252 | 858 | 188,899 | 4,672 | 53,271 | 473,128 |
| \% of each race in total | 3.66\% | 19.62\% | 24.36\% | 0.18\% | 39.93\% | 0.99\% | 11.26\% | 100.00\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

## II. Total of All Subjects by Ethnicity

| SexI Gender | Not Hispanic | Hispanic or Latino | Unknown INot Reported | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 209,663 | 26,804 | 6,167 | 242,634 |
| \% of total | 44.31\% | 5.67\% | 1.30\% | 51.28\% |
| \% females in each ethnicity | 86.41\% | 11.05\% | 2.54\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each ethnicity females | 53.85\% | 60.18\% | 15.72\% | 51.28\% |
| Males (number) | 178,242 | 17,354 | 4,555 | 200,151 |
| \% of total | 37.67\% | 3.67\% | 0.96\% | 42.30\% |
| \% males in each ethnicity | 89.05\% | 8.67\% | 2.28\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each ethnicity males | 45.78\% | 38.97\% | 11.61\% | 42.30\% |
| Unknown (number) | 1,449 | 379 | 28,515 | 30,343 |
| \% of total | 0.31\% | 0.08\% | 6.03\% | 6.41\% |
| \% unknown in each ethnicity | 4.78\% | 1.25\% | 93.98\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each ethnicity unknown | 0.37\% | 0.85\% | 72.67\% | 6.41\% |
| Total (number) | 389,354 | 44,537 | 39,237 | 473,128 |
| \% of each ethnicity in total | 82.29\% | 9.41\% | 8.29\% | 100.00\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

## Number of Protocols with Enrollment Data Reported on New Form: 407

# III. New Form (Part B): Hispanic Enrollment Report: Number of Hispanics or Latinos Enrolled to Date Total of All Hispanic or Latino Subjects by Race 

| SexI <br> Gender | American <br> Indian/ <br> Alaska <br> Native | Asian | Black or <br> African <br> American | Hawaiian/ <br> Pacific <br> Islander | White | More Than <br> One Race | Unknown/ <br> Other | Total |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Females (number) | 8,728 | 138 | 488 | 99 | 7,263 | 431 | 9,657 | 26,804 |
| \% of total | $19.60 \%$ | $\mathbf{0 . 3 1 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 1 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 2 2 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 6 . 3 1 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9 7 \%}$ | $\mathbf{2 1 . 6 8 \%}$ | $\mathbf{6 0 . 1 8 \%}$ |
| \% females in each race | $32.56 \%$ | $0.51 \%$ | $1.82 \%$ | $0.37 \%$ | $27.10 \%$ | $1.61 \%$ | $36.03 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each race females | $57.00 \%$ | $39.32 \%$ | $52.08 \%$ | $50.00 \%$ | $63.24 \%$ | $44.71 \%$ | $63.15 \%$ | $60.18 \%$ |
| Males (number) | 6,543 | 203 | 439 | 95 | 4,159 | 521 | 5,394 | 17,354 |
| \% of total | $\mathbf{1 4 . 6 9 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 4 6 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9 9 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 2 1 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 . 3 4 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 1 7 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 2 . 1 1 \%}$ | $\mathbf{3 8 . 9 7 \%}$ |
| \% males in each race | $37.70 \%$ | $1.17 \%$ | $2.53 \%$ | $0.55 \%$ | $23.97 \%$ | $3.00 \%$ | $31.08 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each race males | $42.73 \%$ | $57.83 \%$ | $46.85 \%$ | $47.98 \%$ | $36.22 \%$ | $54.05 \%$ | $35.28 \%$ | $38.97 \%$ |
| Unknown (number) | 41 | 10 | 10 | 4 | 62 | 12 | 240 | 379 |
| \% of total | $\mathbf{0 . 0 9 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 2 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 2 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 1 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 1 4 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 3 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 5 4 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 8 5 \%}$ |
| \% unknown in each race | $10.82 \%$ | $2.64 \%$ | $2.64 \%$ | $1.06 \%$ | $16.36 \%$ | $3.17 \%$ | $63.32 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each race unknown | $0.27 \%$ | $2.85 \%$ | $1.07 \%$ | $2.02 \%$ | $0.54 \%$ | $1.24 \%$ | $1.57 \%$ | $0.85 \%$ |
| Total (number) | 15,312 | 351 | 937 | 198 | 11,484 | 964 | 15,291 | 44,537 |
| \% of each race in total | $\mathbf{3 4 . 3 8 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 7 9 \%}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 1 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 4 4 \%}$ | $25.79 \%$ | $\mathbf{2 . 1 6 \%}$ | $\mathbf{3 4 . 3 3 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ |
| Total (\%) | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |


| Subtotal <br> Using US <br> Minority <br> Categories <br> (shaded): <br> NEW FORM <br> Parts A+B |
| ---: |
| 138,456 |
| $29.26 \%$ |
| $57.06 \%$ |
| $53.72 \%$ |
| 118,577 |
| $25.06 \%$ |
| $59.24 \%$ |
| $46.01 \%$ |
| 700 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 5 \%}$ |
| $2.31 \%$ |
| $0.27 \%$ |
| 257,733 |
| $54.47 \%$ |
| $100.00 \%$ |

Table 15C. Old Form: Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1977 OMB Standards

| SexI Gender | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian/ Pacific Islander | Black or African American | Hispanic | White | Unknown/ Other | Total | Subtotal Using US Minority Categories (shaded): OLD FORM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 351 | 2,094 | 6,053 | 2,596 | 78,830 | 1,871 | 91,795 | 11,094 |
| \% of total | 0.22\% | 1.29\% | 3.72\% | 1.60\% | 48.45\% | 1.15\% | 56.42\% | 6.82\% |
| \% females in each race | 0.38\% | 2.28\% | 6.59\% | 2.83\% | 85.88\% | 2.04\% | 100.00\% | 12.09\% |
| \% of each race females | 57.64\% | 64.85\% | 41.09\% | 40.53\% | 59.08\% | 43.64\% | 56.42\% | 44.42\% |
| Males (number) | 258 | 1,134 | 8,676 | 3,809 | 54,596 | 2,392 | 70,865 | 13,877 |
| \% of total | 0.16\% | 0.70\% | 5.33\% | 2.34\% | 33.56\% | 1.47\% | 43.56\% | 8.53\% |
| \% males in each race | 0.36\% | 1.60\% | 12.24\% | 5.38\% | 77.04\% | 3.38\% | 100.00\% | 19.58\% |
| \% of each race males | 42.36\% | 35.12\% | 58.90\% | 59.47\% | 40.92\% | 55.80\% | 43.56\% | 55.57\% |
| Unknown (number) | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 11 | 24 | 37 | 2 |
| \% of total | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.01\% | 0.01\% | 0.02\% | 0.00\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 0.00\% | 2.70\% | 2.70\% | 0.00\% | 29.73\% | 64.86\% | 100.00\% | 5.41\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.00\% | 0.03\% | 0.01\% | 0.00\% | 0.01\% | 0.56\% | 0.02\% | 0.01\% |
| Total (number) | 609 | 3,229 | 14,730 | 6,405 | 133,437 | 4,287 | 162,697 | 24,973 |
| \% of each race in total | 0.37\% | 1.98\% | 9.05\% | 3.94\% | 82.02\% | 2.63\% | 100.00\% | 15.35\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |


| Number of |
| :--- |
| Protocols with |
| Enrollment |
| Data Reported |
| on Old form: |
| 185 |

## Legend

Bold: Percentage of Total No. of Participants in Research Protocols (Old or New Form)
Italics: Percentage of Total No. of Participants Sorted by Sex/Gender (Row Total)
Plain Typeface: Percentage of Total No. of Participants sorted by Race/Ethnicity (Column Total)
Columns denoted with shading (American Indian/ Alaska Native, Asian, Black/ African American, Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander, Asian/ Pacific Islander, Hispanic and Unknown, More than one race and Unknown/Other) are summed to calculate Minority enrollment in Table 15A.
Table 16. Overview of NIH Phase III Extramural and Intramural Clinical Research Reported In FY2010: Number of Sex-Specific Protocols and Enrollment, and Domestic versus Foreign Protocols

| Table 16A. PROTOCOLS REPORTED | Total of Phase III Clinical Studies | Domestic Extramural Protocols | \% Domestic Extramural Protocols | Domestic Intramural Protocols | \% Domestic Intramural Protocols | Foreign Extramural Protocols | \% Foreign Extramural Protocols | Foreign Intramural Protocols | \% Foreign Intramural Protocols |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of Protocols reporting females only | 140 | 93 | 66.4\% | 6 | 4.3\% | 40 | 28.6\% | 1 | 0.8\% |
| \% Protocols reporting females only | 18.8\% | 17.3\% |  | 14.0\% |  | 25.2\% |  | 25.0\% |  |
| Number of Protocols reporting males only | 61 | 32 | 52.5\% | 5 | 8.2\% | 24 | 39.3\% | 0 | 0.0\% |
| \% Protocols reporting males only | 8.2\% | 6.0\% |  | 11.6\% |  | 15.1\% |  | 0.0\% |  |
| Number of Protocols with Both Female and Male Enrollment (excluding sex-specific protocols) | 495 | 373 | 75.4\% | 31 | 6.3\% | 88 | 17.8\% | 3 | 0.6\% |
| \% Protocols with Female and Male enrollment | 66.6\% | 69.5\% |  | 72.1\% |  | 55.3\% |  | 75.0\% |  |
| Total Number of Protocols with Enrollment | 696 | 498 | 71.6\% | 42 | 6.0\% | 152 | 21.8\% | 4 | 0.6\% |
| Total \% | 93.7\% | 93\% |  | 97.7\% |  | 95.6\% |  | 100.0\% |  |
| Phase III Protocols with zero enrollment (Enrollment data have not yet been submitted) | 47 | 39 | 83.0\% | 1 | 2.1\% | 7 | 14.9\% | 0 | 0.0\% |
| \% Protocols with zero enrollment | 6.3\% | 7.3\% |  | 2.3\% |  | 4.4\% |  | 0.0\% |  |
| Total Number of Phase III Protocols | 743 | 537 | 72.3\% | 43 | 5.8\% | 159 | 21.4\% | 4 | 0.5\% |
| Total \% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  |
| * An NIH-defined Phase III clinical trial is a broadly based prospective Phase III clinical investigation, usually involving several hundred or for the purpose of evaluating an experimental intervention in comparison with a standard or controlled intervention or comparing two or more Often the aim of such investigation is to provide evidence leading to a scientific basis for consideration of a change in health policy or stand |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Table 16B. ENROLLMENT REPORTED | Total of Phase III Clinical Studies | Domestic Extramural Protocols | \% Domestic Extramural Protocols | Domestic Intramural Protocols | \% Domestic Intramural Protocols | Foreign Extramural Protocols | \% Foreign Extramural Protocols | Foreign Intramural Protocols | \% Foreign Intramural Protocols |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| In Protocols reporting females only | 119,103 | 84,405 | 70.9\% | 5,095 | 4.3\% | 22,137 | 18.6\% | 7,466 | 6.3\% |
| \% in Protocols reporting females only | 15.5\% | 22.0\% |  | 51.6\% |  | 6.0\% |  | 71.1\% |  |
| In Protocols reporting males only | 62,315 | 56,117 | 90.1\% | 164 | 0.3\% | 6,034 | 9.7\% | 0 | 0.0\% |
| \% in Protocols reporting males only | 8.1\% | 14.7\% |  | 1.7\% |  | 1.6\% |  | 0.0\% |  |
| In Protocols excluding female-only and male-only enrollment protocols | 588,467 | 242,476 | 41.2\% | 4,610 | 0.8\% | 338,349 | 57.5\% | 3,032 | 0.5\% |
| \% in protocols excluding female-only and male-only enrollment protocols | 76.4\% | 63.3\% |  | 46.7\% |  | 92.3\% |  | 28.9\% |  |
| Enrollment Totals for all studies | 769,885 | 382,998 | 49.7\% | 9,869 | 1.28\% | 366,520 | 47.61\% | 10,498 | 1.4\% |
| Total \% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  | 100.0\% |  |


| Table 16C. MINORITY ENROLLMENT REPORTED** | Total of Phase III Clinical Studies | Domestic <br> Extramural Protocols | \% Domestic Extramural Protocols | Domestic Intramural Protocols | \% Domestic Intramural Protocols | Foreign Extramural Protocols | \% Foreign Extramural Protocols | Foreign Intramural Protocols | \% Foreign Intramural Protocols |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Minority Total for all Phase III studies | 447,187 | 89,006 | 19.9\% | 3,503 | 0.8\% | 346,979 | 77.6\% | 7,699 | 1.7\% |
| Total \% | 58.1\% | 23.2\% |  | 35.5\% |  | 94.7\% |  | 73.3\% |  | enrollment was reported using the U.S. race and ethnicity categories.

NOTE: Percentages are reported with one decimal point; due to rounding, adding percentages may not equal $100 \%$.

Table 17. Aggregate Enrollment Data for Extramural Phase III Research Protocols Funded in FY2009 and Reported in FY2010: Percent Analysis

Table 17A. SUMMARY TOTALS: Old Form + New Form

| Sex /Gender | Total <br> Enrollment | Minority <br> Enrollment | \% Minority <br> Enrollment |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Females (\#) | 392,053 | 240,290 | $61.29 \%$ |
| Females (\% of total) | $52.31 \%$ | $55.11 \%$ |  |
| Males (\#) | 326,582 | 194,486 | $59.55 \%$ |
| Males (\% of total) | $43.57 \%$ | $44.61 \%$ |  |
| Unknown (\#) | 30,883 | 1,209 | $3.91 \%$ |
| Unknown (\% of total) | $4.12 \%$ | $0.28 \%$ |  |
| TOTAL (\#) | 749,518 | 435,985 | $58.17 \%$ |
| Total (\%) | $100 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |  |

Total \# Protocols with Enrollment Data: 650

Table 17B. New Form (Part A): Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1997 OMB Standards I. Total of All Subjects by Race

| SexI Gender | American Indianl Alaska Native | Asian | Black or African American | Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander | White | More Than One Race | Unknown/ Other | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 7,735 | 62,107 | 141,753 | 482 | 125,544 | 3,122 | 18,294 | 359,037 |
| \% of total | 1.15\% | 9.21\% | 21.03\% | 0.07\% | 18.62\% | 0.46\% | 2.71\% | 53.26\% |
| \% females in each race | 2.15\% | 17.30\% | 39.48\% | 0.13\% | 34.97\% | 0.87\% | 5.10\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race females | 49.70\% | 55.04\% | 56.21\% | 51.55\% | 55.66\% | 37.83\% | 31.10\% | 53.26\% |
| Males (number) | 7,770 | 50,641 | 109,659 | 449 | 99,388 | 5,071 | 11,248 | 284,226 |
| \% of total | 1.15\% | 7.51\% | 16.27\% | 0.07\% | 14.74\% | 0.75\% | 1.67\% | 42.16\% |
| \% males in each race | 2.73\% | 17.82\% | 38.58\% | 0.16\% | 34.97\% | 1.78\% | 3.96\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race males | 49.93\% | 44.88\% | 43.49\% | 48.02\% | 44.06\% | 61.44\% | 19.12\% | 42.16\% |
| Unknown (number) | 57 | 95 | 762 | 4 | 622 | 60 | 29,279 | 30,879 |
| \% of total | 0.01\% | 0.01\% | 0.11\% | 0.00\% | 0.09\% | 0.01\% | 4.34\% | 4.58\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 0.18\% | 0.31\% | 2.47\% | 0.01\% | 2.01\% | 0.19\% | 94.82\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.37\% | 0.08\% | 0.30\% | 0.43\% | 0.28\% | 0.73\% | 49.78\% | 4.58\% |
| Total (number) | 15,562 | 112,843 | 252,174 | 935 | 225,554 | 8,253 | 58,821 | 674,142 |
| \% of each race in total | 2.31\% | 16.74\% | 37.41\% | 0.14\% | 33.46\% | 1.22\% | 8.73\% | 100.00\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

## II. Total of All Subjects by Ethnicity

| SexI <br> Gender | Not Hispanic | Hispanic or <br> Latino | Unknown /Not <br> Reported | Total |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Females (number) | 319,083 | 30,441 | 9,513 | 359,037 |
| \% of total | $47.33 \%$ | $\mathbf{4 . 5 2 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 4 1 \%}$ | $53.26 \%$ |
| \% females in each ethnicity | $88.87 \%$ | $8.48 \%$ | $2.65 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each ethnicity females | $55.44 \%$ | $57.61 \%$ | $20.80 \%$ | $53.26 \%$ |
| Males (number) | 254,960 | 22,090 | 7,176 | 284,226 |
| \% of total | $37.82 \%$ | $3.28 \%$ | $\mathbf{1 . 0 6 \%}$ | $42.16 \%$ |
| \% males in each ethnicity | $89.70 \%$ | $7.77 \%$ | $2.52 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each ethnicity males | $44.30 \%$ | $41.80 \%$ | $15.69 \%$ | $42.16 \%$ |
| Unknown (number) | 1,516 | 311 | 29,052 | 30,879 |
| \% of total | $0.22 \%$ | $0.05 \%$ | $4.31 \%$ | $4.58 \%$ |
| \% unknown in each ethnicity | $4.91 \%$ | $1.01 \%$ | $94.08 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each ethnicity unknown | $0.26 \%$ | $0.59 \%$ | $63.51 \%$ | $4.58 \%$ |
| Total (number) | 575,559 | 52,842 | 45,741 | 674,142 |
| \% of each ethnicity in total | $85.38 \%$ | $7.84 \%$ | $\mathbf{6 . 7 9 \%}$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| Total (\%) | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |

> Number of
> Protocols with Enrollment Data Reported on New Form: 599

# III. New Form (Part B): Hispanic Enrollment Report: Number of Hispanics or Latinos Enrolled to Date Total of All Hispanic or Latino Subjects by Race 

| SexI <br> Gender | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian | Black or African American | Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander | White | More Than One Race | Unknown/ Other | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 6,516 | 144 | 565 | 104 | 9,497 | 642 | 12,973 | 30,441 |
| \% of total | 12.33\% | 0.27\% | 1.07\% | 0.20\% | 17.97\% | 1.21\% | 24.55\% | 57.61\% |
| \% females in each race | 21.41\% | 0.47\% | 1.86\% | 0.34\% | 31.20\% | 2.11\% | 42.62\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race females | 49.70\% | 40.00\% | 52.51\% | 50.98\% | 62.53\% | 20.70\% | 65.51\% | 57.61\% |
| Males (number) | 6,553 | 206 | 501 | 96 | 5,644 | 2,444 | 6,646 | 22,090 |
| \% of total | 12.40\% | 0.39\% | 0.95\% | 0.18\% | 10.68\% | 4.63\% | 12.58\% | 41.80\% |
| \% males in each race | 29.67\% | 0.93\% | 2.27\% | 0.43\% | 25.55\% | 11.06\% | 30.09\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race males | 49.98\% | 57.22\% | 46.56\% | 47.06\% | 37.16\% | 78.81\% | 33.56\% | 41.80\% |
| Unknown (number) | 41 | 10 | 10 | 4 | 46 | 15 | 185 | 311 |
| \% of total | 0.08\% | 0.02\% | 0.02\% | 0.01\% | 0.09\% | 0.03\% | 0.35\% | 0.59\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 13.18\% | 3.22\% | 3.22\% | 1.29\% | 14.79\% | 4.82\% | 59.49\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.31\% | 2.78\% | 0.93\% | 1.96\% | 0.30\% | 0.48\% | 0.93\% | 0.59\% |
| Total (number) | 13,110 | 360 | 1,076 | 204 | 15,187 | 3,101 | 19,804 | 52,842 |
| \% of each race in total | 24.81\% | 0.68\% | 2.04\% | 0.39\% | 28.74\% | 5.87\% | 37.48\% | 100.00\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |


| Subtotal <br> Using US <br> Minority <br> Categories <br> (shaded): <br> NEW FORM <br> Parts A+B |
| ---: |
| 237,669 |
| $35.26 \%$ |
| $66.20 \%$ |
| $55.95 \%$ |
| 185,880 |
| $27.57 \%$ |
| $65.40 \%$ |
| $43.76 \%$ |
| 1,209 |
| $0.18 \%$ |
| $3.92 \%$ |
| $0.28 \%$ |
| 424,758 |
| $63.01 \%$ |
| $100.00 \%$ |

Table 17C. Old Form: Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1977 OMB Standards

| SexI Gender | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian/ Pacific Islander | Black or African American | Hispanic | White | Unknown/ Other | Total | Subtotal <br> Using US Minority Categories (shaded): OLD FORM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 141 | 544 | 1,234 | 702 | 30,036 | 359 | 33,016 | 2,621 |
| \% of total | 0.19\% | 0.72\% | 1.64\% | 0.93\% | 39.85\% | 0.48\% | 43.80\% | 3.48\% |
| \% females in each race | 0.43\% | 1.65\% | 3.74\% | 2.13\% | 90.97\% | 1.09\% | 100.00\% | 7.94\% |
| \% of each race females | 48.45\% | 48.18\% | 18.53\% | 22.29\% | 47.36\% | 49.45\% | 43.80\% | 23.35\% |
| Males (number) | 150 | 585 | 5,424 | 2,447 | 33,384 | 366 | 42,356 | 8,606 |
| \% of total | 0.20\% | 0.78\% | 7.20\% | 3.25\% | 44.29\% | 0.49\% | 56.19\% | 11.42\% |
| \% males in each race | 0.35\% | 1.38\% | 12.81\% | 5.78\% | 78.82\% | 0.86\% | 100.00\% | 20.32\% |
| \% of each race males | 51.55\% | 51.82\% | 81.47\% | 77.71\% | 52.64\% | 50.41\% | 56.19\% | 76.65\% |
| Unknown (number) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| \% of total | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.01\% | 0.00\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 75.00\% | 25.00\% | 100.00\% | 0.00\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.14\% | 0.01\% | 0.00\% |
| Total (number) | 291 | 1,129 | 6,658 | 3,149 | 63,423 | 726 | 75,376 | 11,227 |
| \% of each race in total | 0.39\% | 1.50\% | 8.83\% | 4.18\% | 84.14\% | 0.96\% | 100.00\% | 14.89\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

> Number of Protocols with Enrollment Data Reported on Old form: 51

## Legend

Bold: Percentage of Total No. of Participants in Research Protocols (Old or New Form)
Italics: Percentage of Total No. of Participants Sorted by Sex/Gender (Row Total)
Plain Typeface: Percentage of Total No. of Participants sorted by Race/Ethnicity (Column Total)
Columns denoted with shading (American Indian/ Alaska Native, Asian, Black/ African American, Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander, Asian/ Pacific Islander, Hispanic and Unknown, More than one race and Unknown/Other) are summed to calculate Minority enrollment in Table 17A.

Table 18. Aggregate Enrollment Data for Intramural Research Protocols Funded in FY2008 and Reported in FY2009: Percent Analysis

Table 18A. SUMMARY TOTALS: Old Form + New Form

| Sex /Gender | Total Enrollment | Minority <br> Enrollment | \% Minority by <br> Enrollment |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Females (\#) | $1,250,897$ | 416,054 | $33.26 \%$ |
| Females (\% of total) | $42.38 \%$ | $48.14 \%$ |  |
| Males (\#) | $1,655,970$ | 443,986 | $26.81 \%$ |
| Males (\% of total) | $56.10 \%$ | $51.37 \%$ |  |
| Unknown (\#) | 44,806 | 4,270 | $9.53 \%$ |
| Unknown (\% of total) | $1.52 \%$ | $0.49 \%$ |  |
| TOTAL (\#) | $2,951,673$ | 864,310 | $29.28 \%$ |
| Total (\%) | $100 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |  |

Total \# Protocols with Enrollment
Data: 1,727

Table 18B. New Form (Part A): Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1997 OMB Standards I. Total of All Subjects by Race

| SexI Gender | American Indian/ <br> Alaska Native | Asian | Black or African American | Hawaiian/ <br> Pacific <br> Islander | White | More Than One Race | Unknown/ Other | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 9,820 | 176,141 | 72,500 | 654 | 740,001 | 78,852 | 90,893 | 1,168,861 |
| \% of total | 0.35\% | 6.31\% | 2.60\% | 0.02\% | 26.52\% | 2.83\% | 3.26\% | 41.89\% |
| \% females in each race | 0.84\% | 15.07\% | 6.20\% | 0.06\% | 63.31\% | 6.75\% | 7.78\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race females | 46.97\% | 63.21\% | 26.63\% | 45.32\% | 41.77\% | 51.61\% | 31.07\% | 41.89\% |
| Males (number) | 11,064 | 102,131 | 195,873 | 789 | 1,020,111 | 73,920 | 172,687 | 1,576,575 |
| \% of total | 0.40\% | 3.66\% | 7.02\% | 0.03\% | 36.56\% | 2.65\% | 6.19\% | 56.50\% |
| \% males in each race | 0.70\% | 6.48\% | 12.42\% | 0.05\% | 64.70\% | 4.69\% | 10.95\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race males | 52.92\% | 36.65\% | 71.95\% | 54.68\% | 57.58\% | 48.38\% | 59.03\% | 56.50\% |
| Unknown (number) | 24 | 369 | 3,849 | 0 | 11,536 | 19 | 28,963 | 44,760 |
| \% of total | 0.00\% | 0.01\% | 0.14\% | 0.00\% | 0.41\% | 0.00\% | 1.04\% | 1.60\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 0.05\% | 0.82\% | 8.60\% | 0.00\% | 25.77\% | 0.04\% | 64.71\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.11\% | 0.13\% | 1.41\% | 0.00\% | 0.65\% | 0.01\% | 9.90\% | 1.60\% |
| Total (number) | 20,908 | 278,641 | 272,222 | 1,443 | 1,771,648 | 152,791 | 292,543 | 2,790,196 |
| \% of each race in total | 0.75\% | 9.99\% | 9.76\% | 0.05\% | 63.50\% | 5.48\% | 10.48\% | 100.00\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

## II. Total of All Subjects by Ethnicity

| SexI Gender | Not Hispanic | Hispanic or Latino | Unknown /Not Reported | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 967,503 | 61,626 | 139,732 | 1,168,861 |
| \% of total | 34.68\% | 2.21\% | 5.01\% | 41.89\% |
| \% females in each ethnicity | 82.77\% | 5.27\% | 11.95\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each ethnicity females | 42.68\% | 55.73\% | 33.84\% | 41.89\% |
| Males (number) | 1,283,484 | 48,930 | 244,161 | 1,576,575 |
| \% of total | 46.00\% | 1.75\% | 8.75\% | 56.50\% |
| \% males in each ethnicity | 81.41\% | 3.10\% | 15.49\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each ethnicity males | 56.62\% | 44.25\% | 59.13\% | 56.50\% |
| Unknown (number) | 15,715 | 23 | 29,022 | 44,760 |
| \% of total | 0.56\% | 0.00\% | 1.04\% | 1.60\% |
| \% unknown in each ethnicity | 35.11\% | 0.05\% | 64.84\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each ethnicity unknown | 0.69\% | 0.02\% | 7.03\% | 1.60\% |
| Total (number) | 2,266,702 | 110,579 | 412,915 | 2,790,196 |
| \% of each ethnicity in total | 81.24\% | 3.96\% | 14.80\% | 100.00\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

Number of
Protocols with
Enrollment Data Reported on New Form: 1,335

## III. New Form (Part B): Hispanic Enrollment Report: Number of Hispanics or Latinos Enrolled to Date Total of All Hispanic or Latino Subjects by Race

| SexI <br> Gender | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian | Black or African American | Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander | White | More Than One Race | Unknown/ Other | Total | Subtotal Using US Minority Categories (shaded): NEW FORM Parts A+B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 118 | 43 | 806 | 59 | 28,524 | 3,224 | 28,852 | 61,626 | 395,343 |
| \% of total | 0.11\% | 0.04\% | 0.73\% | 0.05\% | 25.80\% | 2.92\% | 26.09\% | 55.73\% | 14.17\% |
| \% females in each race | 0.19\% | 0.07\% | 1.31\% | 0.10\% | 46.29\% | 5.23\% | 46.82\% | 100.00\% | 33.82\% |
| \% of each race females | 64.48\% | 51.19\% | 21.87\% | 62.77\% | 47.33\% | 51.22\% | 72.18\% | 55.73\% | 47.85\% |
| Males (number) | 64 | 41 | 2,880 | 35 | 31,742 | 3,054 | 11,114 | 48,930 | 426,633 |
| \% of total | 0.06\% | 0.04\% | 2.60\% | 0.03\% | 28.71\% | 2.76\% | 10.05\% | 44.25\% | 15.29\% |
| \% males in each race | 0.13\% | 0.08\% | 5.89\% | 0.07\% | 64.87\% | 6.24\% | 22.71\% | 100.00\% | 27.06\% |
| \% of each race males | 34.97\% | 48.81\% | 78.13\% | 37.23\% | 52.67\% | 48.52\% | 27.80\% | 44.25\% | 51.64\% |
| Unknown (number) | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 6 | 23 | 4,267 |
| \% of total | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.01\% | 0.01\% | 0.02\% | 0.15\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 4.35\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 69.57\% | 26.09\% | 100.00\% | 9.53\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.55\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.25\% | 0.02\% | 0.02\% | 0.52\% |
| Total (number) | 183 | 84 | 3,686 | 94 | 60,266 | 6,294 | 39,972 | 110,579 | 826,243 |
| \% of each race in total | 0.17\% | 0.08\% | 3.33\% | 0.09\% | 54.50\% | 5.69\% | 36.15\% | 100.00\% | 29.61\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

Table 18C. Old Form: Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1977 OMB Standards

| SexI Gender | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian/ Pacific Islander | Black or African American | Hispanic | White | Unknown/ Other | Total | Subtotal <br> Using US Minority Categories (shaded): OLD FORM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 135 | 3,548 | 12,179 | 4,849 | 60,009 | 1,316 | 82,036 | 20,711 |
| \% of total | 0.08\% | 2.20\% | 7.54\% | 3.00\% | 37.16\% | 0.81\% | 50.80\% | 12.83\% |
| \% females in each race | 0.16\% | 4.32\% | 14.85\% | 5.91\% | 73.15\% | 1.60\% | 100.00\% | 25.25\% |
| \% of each race females | 48.04\% | 52.58\% | 55.47\% | 53.39\% | 49.59\% | 54.86\% | 50.80\% | 54.41\% |
| Males (number) | 146 | 3,200 | 9,775 | 4,232 | 60,987 | 1,055 | 79,395 | 17,353 |
| \% of total | 0.09\% | 1.98\% | 6.05\% | 2.62\% | 37.77\% | 0.65\% | 49.17\% | 10.75\% |
| \% males in each race | 0.18\% | 4.03\% | 12.31\% | 5.33\% | 76.81\% | 1.33\% | 100.00\% | 21.86\% |
| \% of each race males | 51.96\% | 47.42\% | 44.52\% | 46.60\% | 50.40\% | 43.98\% | 49.17\% | 45.59\% |
| Unknown (number) | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 15 | 28 | 46 | 3 |
| \% of total | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.01\% | 0.02\% | 0.03\% | 0.00\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 4.35\% | 2.17\% | 32.61\% | 60.87\% | 100.00\% | 6.52\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.01\% | 0.01\% | 0.01\% | 1.17\% | 0.03\% | 0.01\% |
| Total (number) | 281 | 6,748 | 21,956 | 9,082 | 121,011 | 2,399 | 161,477 | 38,067 |
| \% of each race in total | 0.17\% | 4.18\% | 13.60\% | 5.62\% | 74.94\% | 1.49\% | 100.00\% | 23.57\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

Number of Protocols with Enrollment Data Reported on Old form: 392

[^3]Table 19. Aggregate Enrollment Data for Intramural Research Protocols Funded in FY2009 and Reported in FY2010: Percent Analysis

Table 19A. SUMMARY TOTALS: Old Form + New Form

| Sex /Gender | Total <br> Enrollment | Minority <br> Enrollment | \% Minority by <br> Enrollment |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Females (\#) | $1,343,852$ | 452,629 | $33.68 \%$ |
| Females (\% of total) | $43.20 \%$ | $49.08 \%$ |  |
| Males (\#) | $1,700,018$ | 463,613 | $27.27 \%$ |
| Males (\% of total) | $54.65 \%$ | $50.27 \%$ |  |
| Unknown (\#) | 66,972 | 5,999 | $8.96 \%$ |
| Unknown (\% of total) | $2.15 \%$ | $0.65 \%$ |  |
| TOTAL (\#) | $3,110,842$ | 922,241 | $29.65 \%$ |
| Total (\%) | $100 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |  |

Total \# Protocols with Enrollment
Data: 1,770

Table 19B. New Form (Part A): Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1997 OMB Standards I. Total of All Subjects by Race

| SexI Gender | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian | Black or African American | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Hawaiian/ } \\ & \text { Pacific } \\ & \text { Islander } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | White | More Than One Race | Unknown/ Other | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 11,067 | 181,870 | 91,854 | 2,038 | 780,240 | 82,887 | 110,830 | 1,260,786 |
| \% of total | 0.38\% | 6.17\% | 3.12\% | 0.07\% | 26.47\% | 2.81\% | 3.76\% | 42.78\% |
| \% females in each race | 0.88\% | 14.43\% | 7.29\% | 0.16\% | 61.89\% | 6.57\% | 8.79\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race females | 47.79\% | 63.16\% | 30.30\% | 53.55\% | 42.69\% | 52.00\% | 32.40\% | 42.78\% |
| Males (number) | 12,060 | 105,762 | 205,788 | 1,767 | 1,040,096 | 76,408 | 177,574 | 1,619,455 |
| \% of total | 0.41\% | 3.59\% | 6.98\% | 0.06\% | 35.29\% | 2.59\% | 6.03\% | 54.95\% |
| \% males in each race | 0.74\% | 6.53\% | 12.71\% | 0.11\% | 64.23\% | 4.72\% | 10.97\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race males | 52.08\% | 36.73\% | 67.87\% | 46.43\% | 56.91\% | 47.94\% | 51.91\% | 54.95\% |
| Unknown (number) | 30 | 300 | 5,549 | 1 | 7,299 | 94 | 53,644 | 66,917 |
| \% of total | 0.00\% | 0.01\% | 0.19\% | 0.00\% | 0.25\% | 0.00\% | 1.82\% | 2.27\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 0.04\% | 0.45\% | 8.29\% | 0.00\% | 10.91\% | 0.14\% | 80.16\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.13\% | 0.10\% | 1.83\% | 0.03\% | 0.40\% | 0.06\% | 15.68\% | 2.27\% |
| Total (number) | 23,157 | 287,932 | 303,191 | 3,806 | 1,827,635 | 159,389 | 342,048 | 2,947,158 |
| \% of each race in total | 0.79\% | 9.77\% | 10.29\% | 0.13\% | 62.01\% | 5.41\% | 11.61\% | 100.00\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

## II. Total of All Subjects by Ethnicity

| SexI <br> Gender | Not Hispanic | Hispanic or <br> Latino | Unknown /Not <br> Reported | Total |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Females (number) | $1,028,074$ | 70,601 | 162,111 | $1,260,786$ |
| \% of total | $34.88 \%$ | $2.40 \%$ | $5.50 \%$ | $42.78 \%$ |
| \% females in each ethnicity | $81.54 \%$ | $5.60 \%$ | $12.86 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each ethnicity females | $43.63 \%$ | $57.53 \%$ | $34.64 \%$ | $42.78 \%$ |
| Males (number) | $1,314,404$ | 52,052 | 252,999 | $1,619,455$ |
| \% of total | $44.60 \%$ | $1.77 \%$ | $\mathbf{8 . 5 8 \%}$ | $54.95 \%$ |
| \% males in each ethnicity | $81.16 \%$ | $3.21 \%$ | $15.62 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each ethnicity males | $55.78 \%$ | $42.41 \%$ | $54.07 \%$ | $54.95 \%$ |
| Unknown (number) | 14,036 | 70 | 52,811 | 66,917 |
| \% of total | $0.48 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $1.79 \%$ | $2.27 \%$ |
| \% unknown in each ethnicity | $20.98 \%$ | $0.10 \%$ | $78.92 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| \% of each ethnicity unknown | $0.60 \%$ | $0.06 \%$ | $11.29 \%$ | $2.27 \%$ |
| Total (number) | $2,356,514$ | 122,723 | 467,921 | $2,947,158$ |
| \% of each ethnicity in total | $79.96 \%$ | $4.16 \%$ | $15.88 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| Total (\%) | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |

Number of Protocols with Enrollment Data Reported on New Form: 1,408

## III. New Form (Part B): Hispanic Enrollment Report: Number of Hispanics or Latinos Enrolled to Date Total of All Hispanic or Latino Subjects by Race

| SexI <br> Gender | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian | Black or African American | Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander | White | More Than One Race | Unknown/ Other | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 139 | 48 | 1,043 | 66 | 31,969 | 7,315 | 30,021 | 70,601 |
| \% of total | 0.11\% | 0.04\% | 0.85\% | 0.05\% | 26.05\% | 5.96\% | 24.46\% | 57.53\% |
| \% females in each race | 0.20\% | 0.07\% | 1.48\% | 0.09\% | 45.28\% | 10.36\% | 42.52\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race females | 64.95\% | 50.53\% | 25.51\% | 64.71\% | 49.65\% | 61.76\% | 71.50\% | 57.53\% |
| Males (number) | 74 | 47 | 3,042 | 36 | 32,408 | 4,484 | 11,961 | 52,052 |
| \% of total | 0.06\% | 0.04\% | 2.48\% | 0.03\% | 26.41\% | 3.65\% | 9.75\% | 42.41\% |
| \% males in each race | 0.14\% | 0.09\% | 5.84\% | 0.07\% | 62.26\% | 8.61\% | 22.98\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race males | 34.58\% | 49.47\% | 74.41\% | 35.29\% | 50.33\% | 37.86\% | 28.49\% | 42.41\% |
| Unknown (number) | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 17 | 45 | 4 | 70 |
| \% of total | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.01\% | 0.04\% | 0.00\% | 0.06\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 1.43\% | 0.00\% | 4.29\% | 0.00\% | 24.29\% | 64.29\% | 5.71\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.47\% | 0.00\% | 0.07\% | 0.00\% | 0.03\% | 0.38\% | 0.01\% | 0.06\% |
| Total (number) | 214 | 95 | 4,088 | 102 | 64,394 | 11,844 | 41,986 | 122,723 |
| \% of each race in total | 0.17\% | 0.08\% | 3.33\% | 0.08\% | 52.47\% | 9.65\% | 34.21\% | 100.00\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |


| Subtotal <br> Using US <br> Minority <br> Categories <br> (shaded): <br> NEW FORM <br> Parts A+B |
| ---: |
| 431,706 |
| $\mathbf{1 4 . 6 5 \%}$ |
| $34.24 \%$ |
| $48.84 \%$ |
| 446,154 |
| $\mathbf{1 5 . 1 4 \%}$ |
| $27.55 \%$ |
| $50.48 \%$ |
| 5,995 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 0 \%}$ |
| $8.96 \%$ |
| $0.68 \%$ |
| 883,855 |
| $29.99 \%$ |
| $100.00 \%$ |

Table 19C. Old Form: Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1977 OMB Standards

| SexI <br> Gender | American <br> Indian/ <br> Alaska <br> Native | Asian/ <br> Pacific <br> Islander | Black or <br> African <br> American | Hispanic | White | Unknown/ <br> Other | Total <br> Using US <br> Minority <br> Categories <br> (shaded: <br> OLD FORM |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Females (number) | 144 | 3,708 | 12,443 | 4,628 | 60,708 | 1,435 | 83,066 | 20,923 |
| \% of total | $\mathbf{0 . 0 9 \%}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 2 7 \%}$ | $\mathbf{7 . 6 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 8 3 \%}$ | $\mathbf{3 7 . 0 9 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 8 8 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 . 7 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 2 . 7 8 \%}$ |
| \% females in each race | $0.17 \%$ | $4.46 \%$ | $14.98 \%$ | $5.57 \%$ | $73.08 \%$ | $1.73 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $25.19 \%$ |
| \% of each race females | $46.75 \%$ | $53.31 \%$ | $55.35 \%$ | $53.55 \%$ | $49.49 \%$ | $54.38 \%$ | $50.75 \%$ | $54.51 \%$ |
| Males (number) | 164 | 3,247 | 10,036 | 4,012 | 61,935 | 1,169 | 80,563 | 17,459 |
| \% of total | $\mathbf{0 . 1 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 9 8 \%}$ | $\mathbf{6 . 1 3 \%}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 4 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{3 7 . 8 4 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 7 1 \%}$ | $\mathbf{4 9 . 2 2 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 . 6 7 \%}$ |
| \% males in each race | $0.20 \%$ | $4.03 \%$ | $12.46 \%$ | $4.98 \%$ | $76.88 \%$ | $1.45 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $21.67 \%$ |
| $\%$ of each race males | $53.25 \%$ | $46.68 \%$ | $44.64 \%$ | $46.42 \%$ | $50.49 \%$ | $44.30 \%$ | $49.22 \%$ | $45.48 \%$ |
| Unknown (number) | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 16 | 35 | 55 |  |
| \% of total | $\mathbf{0 . 0 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 1 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 2 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 3 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 0 \%}$ |
| \% unknown in each race | $0.00 \%$ | $1.82 \%$ | $1.82 \%$ | $3.64 \%$ | $29.09 \%$ | $63.64 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $7.27 \%$ |
| \% of each race unknown | $0.00 \%$ | $0.01 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $0.02 \%$ | $0.01 \%$ | $1.33 \%$ | $0.03 \%$ | $0.01 \%$ |
| Total (number) | 308 | 6,956 | 22,480 | 8,642 | 122,659 | 2,639 | 163,684 | 38,386 |
| \% of each race in total | $\mathbf{0 . 1 9 \%}$ | $\mathbf{4 . 2 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 3 . 7 3 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 . 2 8 \%}$ | $\mathbf{7 4 . 9 4 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 6 1 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{2 3 . 4 5 \%}$ |
| Total (\%) | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |

Number of Protocols with Enrollment Data Reported on Old form: 362

## Legend

Bold: Percentage of Total No. of Participants in Research Protocols (Old or New Form) Italics: Percentage of Total No. of Participants Sorted by Sex/Gender (Row Total) Plain Typeface: Percentage of Total No. of Participants sorted by Race/Ethnicity (Column Total)

Columns denoted with shading (American Indian/ Alaska Native, Asian, Black/ African American, Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander, Asian/ Pacific Islander, Hispanic and Unknown, More than one race and Unknown/Other) are summed to calculate Minority enrollment in Table 19A.

Table 20. Aggregate Enrollment Data for Intramural Phase III Research Protocols Funded in FY2008 and Reported in FY2009: Percent Analysis

Table 20A. SUMMARY TOTALS: Old Form + New Form

| Sex /Gender | Total <br> Enrollment | Minority <br> Enrollment | \% Minority by <br> Sex |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Females (\#) | 11,319 | 8,402 | $74.23 \%$ |
| Females (\% of total) | $68.70 \%$ | $90.90 \%$ |  |
| Males (\#) | 5,143 | 828 | $16.10 \%$ |
| Males (\% of total) | $31.22 \%$ | $8.96 \%$ |  |
| Unknown (\#) | 13 | 13 | $100.00 \%$ |
| Unknown (\% of total) | $0.08 \%$ | $0.14 \%$ |  |
| TOTAL (\#) | 16,475 | 9,243 | $56.10 \%$ |
| Total (\%) | $100 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |  |

## Total \# Protocols with Enrollment Data: 38

Table 20B. New Form (Part A): Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1997 OMB Standards
I. Total of All Subjects by Race

| SexI Gender | American <br> Indian/ <br> Alaska Native | Asian | Black or African American | Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander | White | More Than One Race | Unknown/ Other | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 129 | 6 | 594 | 0 | 368 | 2 | 9,169 | 10,268 |
| \% of total | 0.96\% | 0.04\% | 4.42\% | 0.00\% | 2.74\% | 0.01\% | 68.25\% | 76.43\% |
| \% females in each race | 1.26\% | 0.06\% | 5.78\% | 0.00\% | 3.58\% | 0.02\% | 89.30\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race females | 73.30\% | 24.00\% | 60.55\% | 0.00\% | 58.60\% | 50.00\% | 78.91\% | 76.43\% |
| Males (number) | 47 | 19 | 374 | 1 | 260 | 2 | 2,451 | 3,154 |
| \% of total | 0.35\% | 0.14\% | 2.78\% | 0.01\% | 1.94\% | 0.01\% | 18.24\% | 23.48\% |
| \% males in each race | 1.49\% | 0.60\% | 11.86\% | 0.03\% | 8.24\% | 0.06\% | 77.71\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race males | 26.70\% | 76.00\% | 38.12\% | 100.00\% | 41.40\% | 50.00\% | 21.09\% | 23.48\% |
| Unknown (number) | 0 | 0 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 |
| \% of total | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.10\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.10\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 100.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 1.33\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.10\% |
| Total (number) | 176 | 25 | 981 | 1 | 628 | 4 | 11,620 | 13,435 |
| \% of each race in total | 1.31\% | 0.19\% | 7.30\% | 0.01\% | 4.67\% | 0.03\% | 86.49\% | 100.00\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

## II. Total of All Subjects by Ethnicity

| SexI Gender | Not Hispanic | Hispanic or Latino | Unknown /Not Reported | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 1,282 | 7,553 | 1,433 | 10,268 |
| \% of total | 9.54\% | 56.22\% | 10.67\% | 76.43\% |
| \% females in each ethnicity | 12.49\% | 73.56\% | 13.96\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each ethnicity females | 48.63\% | 98.27\% | 46.03\% | 76.43\% |
| Males (number) | 1,341 | 133 | 1,680 | 3,154 |
| \% of total | 9.98\% | 0.99\% | 12.50\% | 23.48\% |
| \% males in each ethnicity | 42.52\% | 4.22\% | 53.27\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each ethnicity males | 50.87\% | 1.73\% | 53.97\% | 23.48\% |
| Unknown (number) | 13 | 0 | 0 | 13 |
| \% of total | 0.10\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.10\% |
| \% unknown in each ethnicity | 100.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each ethnicity unknown | 0.49\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.10\% |
| Total (number) | 2,636 | 7,686 | 3,113 | 13,435 |
| \% of each ethnicity in total | 19.62\% | 57.21\% | 23.17\% | 100.00\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

## Number of <br> Protocols with Enrollment Data Reported on New Form: 27

III. New Form (Part B): Hispanic Enrollment Report: Number of Hispanics or Latinos Enrolled to Date Total of All Hispanic or Latino Subjects by Race

| SexI <br> Gender | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian | Black or African American | Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander | White | More Than One Race | Unknown/ Other | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 7,550 | 7,553 |
| \% of total | 0.01\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.03\% | 0.00\% | 98.23\% | 98.27\% |
| \% females in each race | 0.01\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.03\% | 0.00\% | 99.96\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race females | 100.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 66.67\% | 0.00\% | 98.28\% | 98.27\% |
| Males (number) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 132 | 133 |
| \% of total | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.01\% | 0.00\% | 1.72\% | 1.73\% |
| \% males in each race | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.75\% | 0.00\% | 99.25\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race males | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 33.33\% | 0.00\% | 1.72\% | 1.73\% |
| Unknown (number) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| \% of total | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% |
| Total (number) | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 7,682 | 7,686 |
| \% of each race in total | 0.01\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.04\% | 0.00\% | 99.95\% | 100.00\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 100.00\% | 0.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |


| Subtotal <br> Using US <br> Minority <br> Categories <br> (shaded): <br> NEW FORM <br> Parts A+B |
| ---: |
| 8,283 |
| $61.65 \%$ |
| $80.67 \%$ |
| $93.36 \%$ |
| 576 |
| $4.29 \%$ |
| $18.26 \%$ |
| $6.49 \%$ |
| 13 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0 \%}$ |
| $100.00 \%$ |
| $0.15 \%$ |
| 8,872 |
| $\mathbf{6 6 . 0 4 \%}$ |
| $100.00 \%$ |

Table 20C. Old Form: Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1977 OMB Standards

| SexI <br> Gender | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian/ Pacific Islander | Black or African American | Hispanic | White | Unknown/ Other | Total | Subtotal Using US Minority Categories (shaded): OLD FORM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 1 | 20 | 69 | 29 | 922 | 10 | 1,051 | 119 |
| \% of total | 0.03\% | 0.66\% | 2.27\% | 0.95\% | 30.33\% | 0.33\% | 34.57\% | 3.91\% |
| \% females in each race | 0.10\% | 1.90\% | 6.57\% | 2.76\% | 87.73\% | 0.95\% | 100.00\% | 11.32\% |
| \% of each race females | 25.00\% | 32.26\% | 30.53\% | 36.71\% | 34.86\% | 41.67\% | 34.57\% | 32.08\% |
| Males (number) | 3 | 42 | 157 | 50 | 1,723 | 14 | 1,989 | 252 |
| \% of total | 0.10\% | 1.38\% | 5.16\% | 1.64\% | 56.68\% | 0.46\% | 65.43\% | 8.29\% |
| \% males in each race | 0.15\% | 2.11\% | 7.89\% | 2.51\% | 86.63\% | 0.70\% | 100.00\% | 12.67\% |
| \% of each race males | 75.00\% | 67.74\% | 69.47\% | 63.29\% | 65.14\% | 58.33\% | 65.43\% | 67.92\% |
| Unknown (number) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| \% of total | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 100.00\% | 0.00\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% |
| Total (number) | 4 | 62 | 226 | 79 | 2,645 | 24 | 3,040 | 371 |
| \% of each race in total | 0.13\% | 2.04\% | 7.43\% | 2.60\% | 87.01\% | 0.79\% | 100.00\% | 12.20\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

Number of Protocols with Enrollment Data Reported on Old form: 11

## Legend

Bold: Percentage of Total No. of Participants in Research Protocols (Old or New Form)
Italics: Percentage of Total No. of Participants Sorted by Sex/Gender (Row Total)
Plain Typeface: Percentage of Total No. of Participants sorted by Race/Ethnicity (Column Total)
Columns denoted with shading (American Indian/ Alaska Native, Asian, Black/ African American, Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander, Asian/ Pacific Islander, Hispanic and Unknown, More than one race and Unknown/Other) are summed to calculate Minority enrollment in Table 20A.

Table 21. Aggregate Enrollment Data for Intramural Phase III Research Protocols Funded in FY2009 and Reported in FY2010: Percent Analysis

Table 21A. SUMMARY TOTALS: Old Form + New Form

| Sex /Gender | Total <br> Enrollment | Minority <br> Enrollment | \% Minority <br> Enrollment |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Females (\#) | 16,128 | 10,426 | $64.65 \%$ |
| Females (\% of total) | $79.19 \%$ | $93.07 \%$ |  |
| Males (\#) | 4,226 | 763 | $18.05 \%$ |
| Males (\% of total) | $20.75 \%$ | $6.81 \%$ |  |
| Unknown (\#) | 13 | 13 | $100.00 \%$ |
| Unknown (\% of total) | $0.06 \%$ | $0.12 \%$ |  |
| TOTAL (\#) | 20,367 | 11,202 | $55.00 \%$ |
| Total (\%) | $100 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |  |

## Total \# Protocols with Enrollment Data: 46

Table 21B. New Form (Part A): Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1997 OMB Standards
I. Total of All Subjects by Race

| SexI Gender | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian | Black or <br> African <br> American | Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander | White | More Than One Race | Unknown/ Other | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 237 | 177 | 2,178 | 0 | 3,599 | 3 | 8,879 | 15,073 |
| \% of total | 1.37\% | 1.02\% | 12.58\% | 0.00\% | 20.79\% | 0.02\% | 51.30\% | 87.09\% |
| \% females in each race | 1.57\% | 1.17\% | 14.45\% | 0.00\% | 23.88\% | 0.02\% | 58.91\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race females | 83.45\% | 88.94\% | 84.95\% | 0.00\% | 93.34\% | 60.00\% | 85.38\% | 87.09\% |
| Males (number) | 47 | 22 | 373 | 1 | 257 | 2 | 1,520 | 2,222 |
| \% of total | 0.27\% | 0.13\% | 2.16\% | 0.01\% | 1.48\% | 0.01\% | 8.78\% | 12.84\% |
| \% males in each race | 2.12\% | 0.99\% | 16.79\% | 0.05\% | 11.57\% | 0.09\% | 68.41\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race males | 16.55\% | 11.06\% | 14.55\% | 100.00\% | 6.66\% | 40.00\% | 14.62\% | 12.84\% |
| Unknown (number) | 0 | 0 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 |
| \% of total | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.08\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.08\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 100.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.51\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.08\% |
| Total (number) | 284 | 199 | 2,564 | 1 | 3,856 | 5 | 10,399 | 17,308 |
| \% of each race in total | 1.64\% | 1.15\% | 14.81\% | 0.01\% | 22.28\% | 0.03\% | 60.08\% | 100.00\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

## II. Total of All Subjects by Ethnicity

| SexI Gender | Not Hispanic | Hispanic or Latino | Unknown /Not Reported | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 6,000 | 7,712 | 1,361 | 15,073 |
| \% of total | 34.67\% | 44.56\% | 7.86\% | 87.09\% |
| \% females in each ethnicity | 39.81\% | 51.16\% | 9.03\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each ethnicity females | 89.45\% | 99.18\% | 48.19\% | 87.09\% |
| Males (number) | 695 | 64 | 1,463 | 2,222 |
| \% of total | 4.02\% | 0.37\% | 8.45\% | 12.84\% |
| \% males in each ethnicity | 31.28\% | 2.88\% | 65.84\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each ethnicity males | 10.36\% | 0.82\% | 51.81\% | 12.84\% |
| Unknown (number) | 13 | 0 | 0 | 13 |
| \% of total | 0.08\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.08\% |
| \% unknown in each ethnicity | 100.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each ethnicity unknown | 0.19\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.08\% |
| Total (number) | 6,708 | 7,776 | 2,824 | 17,308 |
| \% of each ethnicity in total | 38.76\% | 44.93\% | 16.32\% | 100.00\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

## Number of <br> Protocols with Enrollment Data Reported on New Form: 35

# III. New Form (Part B): Hispanic Enrollment Report: Number of Hispanics or Latinos Enrolled to Date Total of All Hispanic or Latino Subjects by Race 

| SexI Gender | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian | Black or African American | Hawaiian / Pacific Islander | White | More Than One Race | Unknown/ Other | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 190 | 0 | 7,521 | 7,712 |
| \% of total | 0.01\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 2.44\% | 0.00\% | 96.72\% | 99.18\% |
| \% females in each race | 0.01\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 2.46\% | 0.00\% | 97.52\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race females | 100.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 99.48\% | 0.00\% | 99.17\% | 99.18\% |
| Males (number) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 63 | 64 |
| \% of total | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.01\% | 0.00\% | 0.81\% | 0.82\% |
| \% males in each race | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 1.56\% | 0.00\% | 98.44\% | 100.00\% |
| \% of each race males | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.52\% | 0.00\% | 0.83\% | 0.82\% |
| Unknown (number) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| \% of total | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% |
| Total (number) | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 191 | 0 | 7,584 | 7,776 |
| \% of each race in total | 0.01\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 2.46\% | 0.00\% | 97.53\% | 100.00\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 100.00\% | 0.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |


| Subtotal <br> Using US <br> Minority <br> Categories <br> (shaded): <br> NEW FORM <br> Parts A+B |
| ---: |
| 10,306 |
| $59.54 \%$ |
| $68.37 \%$ |
| $95.18 \%$ |
| 509 |
| $2.94 \%$ |
| $22.91 \%$ |
| $4.70 \%$ |
| 13 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 8 \%}$ |
| $100.00 \%$ |
| $0.12 \%$ |
| 10,828 |
| $\mathbf{6 2 . 5 6 \%}$ |
| $100.00 \%$ |

Table 21C. Old Form: Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1977 OMB Standards

| SexI Gender | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian/ Pacific Islander | Black or African American | Hispanic | White | Unknown/ Other | Total | Subtotal Using US Minority Categories (shaded): OLD FORM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Females (number) | 1 | 21 | 70 | 28 | 926 | 9 | 1,055 | 120 |
| \% of total | 0.03\% | 0.69\% | 2.29\% | 0.92\% | 30.27\% | 0.29\% | 34.49\% | 3.92\% |
| \% females in each race | 0.09\% | 1.99\% | 6.64\% | 2.65\% | 87.77\% | 0.85\% | 100.00\% | 11.37\% |
| \% of each race females | 20.00\% | 33.33\% | 30.43\% | 36.84\% | 34.79\% | 39.13\% | 34.49\% | 32.09\% |
| Males (number) | 4 | 42 | 160 | 48 | 1,736 | 14 | 2,004 | 254 |
| \% of total | 0.13\% | 1.37\% | 5.23\% | 1.57\% | 56.75\% | 0.46\% | 65.51\% | 8.30\% |
| \% males in each race | 0.20\% | 2.10\% | 7.98\% | 2.40\% | 86.63\% | 0.70\% | 100.00\% | 12.67\% |
| \% of each race males | 80.00\% | 66.67\% | 69.57\% | 63.16\% | 65.21\% | 60.87\% | 65.51\% | 67.91\% |
| Unknown (number) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| \% of total | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% |
| \% unknown in each race | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 100.00\% | 0.00\% |
| \% of each race unknown | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% |
| Total (number) | 5 | 63 | 230 | 76 | 2,662 | 23 | 3,059 | 374 |
| \% of each race in total | 0.16\% | 2.06\% | 7.52\% | 2.48\% | 87.02\% | 0.75\% | 100.00\% | 12.23\% |
| Total (\%) | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% | 100.00\% |

[^4]
## Legend

Bold: Percentage of Total No. of Participants in Research Protocols (Old or New Form)
Italics: Percentage of Total No. of Participants Sorted by Sex/Gender (Row Total)
Plain Typeface: Percentage of Total No. of Participants sorted by Race/Ethnicity (Column Total)
Columns denoted with shading (American Indian/ Alaska Native, Asian, Black/ African American, Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander, Asian/ Pacific Islander, Hispanic and Unknown, More than one race and Unknown/Other) are summed to calculate Minority enrollment in Table 21A.

Table 22. NIH Sixteen-Year Trends for Protocol and Enrollment Data: 1995-2010*
Table 22A Part I. Sixteen-Year Increases in Protocols and Enrollment Data

| FY Reported | 1995 | Relative Increase, <br> $2010 / 1995$ |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total Protocols with Enrollment | 3,188 | 12,079 | 3.8 |
| Total Enrollment | $1,021,493$ | $23,363,635$ | 22.9 |
| Total Minorities | 374,433 | $7,510,763$ | 20.1 |
| $\%$ Minorities | $36.7 \%$ | $32.1 \%$ | 0.9 |

Table 22A Part II. Nine-Year Increases in Protocols and Enrollment Data: Foreign and Domestic

| FY Reported |  |  | Relative Increase, <br> $2010 / 2002$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total DOMESTIC Enrollment | 2002 | 2010 | 2.1 |
| Total FOREIGN Enrollment | $10,192,401$ | $21,523,076$ |  |

*NOTE: Trend data vary over time because the data for each year represent the net total of data resulting from (1) studies continuing from the prior year;
(2) the addition of new studies reported and (3) the subtraction of studies that are no longer reported.

Table 22B. Sixteen-Year Summary of Total Number of Protocols Reported: FY 1995-2010

| FY <br> Reported/ <br> FY Funded | Protocol <br> Form* | Number of Protocols <br> with Enrollment data <br> (Old + New Forms) | Number of <br> DOMESTIC Protocols <br> with Enrollment data | Number of <br> FOREIGN Protocols <br> with Enrollment data | Percent <br> Domestic <br> Protocols |
| :---: | :---: | ---: | :--- | ---: | :---: |
| $1995 / 1994$ | Old | 3,188 |  |  |  |
| $1996 / 1995$ | Old | 6,036 |  |  |  |
| $1997 / 1996$ | Old | 5,692 |  |  |  |
| $1998 / 1997$ | Old | 7,602 |  |  |  |
| $1999 / 1998$ | Old | 8,285 |  |  |  |
| $2000 / 1999$ | Old | 9,390 | 10,212 |  |  |
| $2001 / 2000$ | Old | 8,945 | 10,216 | 10,125 | 10,233 |

Figure 22a. Total Protocols by Year Reported


Table 22C. Comparison of Domestic and Foreign Enrollment Reported in FY 2002-2010

| FY Reported/ <br> FY Funded | Total Enrollment <br> (Old + New Forms) | Total <br> DOMESTIC <br> Enrollment | Percent <br> DOMESTIC <br> Enrollment | Total <br> FOREIGN <br> Enrollment | Percent <br> FOREIGN <br> Enrollment |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $2002 / 2001$ | $11,138,484$ | $10,192,401$ | $91.5 \%$ | 946,083 | $8.5 \%$ |
| $2003 / 2002$ | $14,772,254$ | $11,911,357$ | $80.6 \%$ | $2,860,897$ | $19.4 \%$ |
| $2004 / 2003$ | $18,923,920$ | $14,359,793$ | $75.9 \%$ | $4,564,127$ | $24.1 \%$ |
| $2005 / 2004$ | $15,722,752$ | $12,669,858$ | $80.6 \%$ | $3,052,894$ | $19.4 \%$ |
| $2006 / 2005$ | $14,830,930$ | $11,425,701$ | $77.0 \%$ | $3,405,229$ | $23.0 \%$ |
| $2007 / 2006$ | $17,448,458$ | $16,180,588$ | $92.7 \%$ | $1,267,870$ | $7.3 \%$ |
| $2008 / 2007$ | $15,412,355$ | $14,134,627$ | $91.7 \%$ | $1,277,728$ | $8.3 \%$ |
| $2009 / 2008$ | $19,138,738$ | $17,848,074$ | $93.3 \%$ | $1,290,664$ | $6.7 \%$ |
| $2010 / 2009$ | $23,363,635$ | $21,523,076$ | $92.1 \%$ | $1,840,559$ | $7.9 \%$ |

Figure 22b. Relative Proportions of Domestic and Foreign Enrollment


| FY Reported/ FY Funded | Form | Females | Males | Unknown | Total All Subjects (Old + New Forms) | Subtotal: <br> All Subjects Enrolled by US Minority Categories | Number of Protocols with Enrollment data (Old + New Forms) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1995/1994 | Old | 528,421 | 459,921 | 33,151 | 1,021,493 | 374,433 | 3,188 |
| \% Reported in 1995 |  | 51.7\% | 45.0\% | 3.2\% | 100.0\% | 36.7\% |  |
| 1996/1995 | Old | 4,130,385 | 2,583,865 | 91,054 | 6,805,304 | 2,125,958 | 6,036 |
| \% Reported in 1996 |  | 60.7\% | 38.0\% | 1.3\% | 100.0\% | 31.2\% |  |
| 1997/1996 | Old | 3,320,610 | 1,930,783 | 65,540 | 5,316,933 | 1,709,223 | 5,692 |
| \% Reported in 1997 |  | 62.5\% | 36.3\% | 1.2\% | 100.0\% | 32.2\% |  |
| 1998/1997 | Old | 4,246,130 | 2,716,880 | 115,566 | 7,078,576 | 2,923,662 | 7,602 |
| \% Reported in 1998 |  | 60.0\% | 38.4\% | 1.6\% | 100.0\% | 41.3\% |  |
| 1999/1998 | Old | 5,102,306 | 2,712,068 | 169,863 | 7,984,237 | 3,108,228 | 8,285 |
| \% Reported in 1999 |  | 63.9\% | 34.0\% | 2.1\% | 100.0\% | 38.9\% |  |
| 2000/1999 | Old | 5,585,042 | 3,919,065 | 64,990 | 9,569,097 | 3,406,297 | 9,390 |
| \% Reported in 2000 |  | 58.4\% | 41.0\% | 0.7\% | 100.0\% | 35.6\% |  |
| 2001/2000 | Old | 6,808,822 | 4,740,887 | 44,547 | 11,594,256 | 3,619,119 | 10,212 |
| \% Reported in 2001 |  | 58.7\% | 40.9\% | 0.4\% | 100.0\% | 31.1\% |  |
| 2002/2001 | Old + New | 7,155,549 | 3,904,560 | 78,375 | 11,138,484 | 3,666,880 | 8,945 |
| \% Reported in 2002 |  | 64.2\% | 35.1\% | 0.7\% | 100\% | 32.9\% |  |
| 2003/2002 | Old + New | 8,514,481 | 6,121,496 | 136,277 | 14,772,254 | 5,387,692 | 10,216 |
| \% Reported in 2003 |  | 57.6\% | 41.4\% | 0.9\% | 100.0\% | 36.5\% |  |
| 2004/2003 | Old + New | 10,889,097 | 7,741,892 | 292,931 | 18,923,920 | 7,611,611 | 10,125 |
| \% Reported in 2004 |  | 57.5\% | 40.9\% | 1.5\% | 100.0\% | 40.2\% |  |
| 2005/2004 | Old + New | 9,503,922 | 5,941,907 | 276,923 | 15,722,752 | 6,245,436 | 10,233 |
| \% Reported in 2005 |  | 60.4\% | 37.8\% | 1.8\% | 100.0\% | 39.7\% |  |
| 2006/2005 | Old + New | 9,473,273 | 5,172,205 | 185,452 | 14,830,930 | 6,388,316 | 10,758 |
| \% Reported in 2006 |  | 63.9\% | 34.9\% | 1.25\% | 100.0\% | 43.1\% |  |
| 2007/2006 | Old + New | 10,152,590 | 6,887,793 | 408,075 | 17,448,458 | 5,783,543 | 10,914 |
| \% Reported in 2007 |  | 58.2\% | 39.5\% | 2.34\% | 100.0\% | 33.1\% |  |
| 2008/2007 | Old + New | 9,243,966 | 5,991,739 | 176,650 | 15,412,355 | 4,412,106 | 11,045 |
| \% Reported in 2008 |  | 60.0\% | 38.9\% | 1.15\% | 100.0\% | 28.6\% |  |
| 2009/2008 | Old + New | 11,439,143 | 7,570,646 | 128,949 | 19,138,738 | 5,783,543 | 11,171 |
| \% Reported in 2009 |  | 59.8\% | 39.6\% | 0.67\% | 100.0\% | 30.2\% |  |
| 2010/2009 | Old + New | 13,102,832 | 10,044,444 | 216,359 | 23,363,635 | 7,510,763 | 12,079 |
| \% Reported in 2010 |  | 56.1\% | 43.0\% | 0.9\% | 100.0\% | 32.1\% |  |

1. Table 23A summarizes enrollment by sex/gender and minority race/ethnicity categories for the sixteen-year reporting period (1995-2010). The data are compiled from Tables 23B, 23C and 23D below, which provide the detailed distributions by sex/gender and race/ethnicity using the OLD Enrollment Form (Table 6B) and the NEW Enrollment Form (Tables 23C and 23D).
2. The Race and Ethnicity data in the OLD FORM and the NEW FORM cannot be combined by individual race and ethnicity categories because the categories reflect the different OMB Formats used based on the 1977 OMB standards (OLD FORM) and the 1997 OMB Standards (NEW FORM).

Figure 23a. NIH Sixteen-Year Minority Trend Summary of NIH Extramural and Intramural Clinical Research Reported in FY 1995-2010

Minority Enrollment Clinical Research by Year Reported


Table 23 (cont'd): NIH Sixteen-Year Minority Trend Summary of NIH Extramural and Intramural Clinical Research Reported in FY1995-2010 Notes: Tables 23B-D
NOTE 1: The shaded portions of the Tables 23B, 23C and 23D below show the race/ethnicity categories that are identified as minority categories. The Data Reported in FY 2002 and later are from the new Population Tracking System that was deployed with data reported in FY 2002 and later, and allows separate reporting using the Old Form and the New Form, and separate reporting for Foreign and Domestic Data.
NOTE 2: Data from Tables 23B, 23C and 23D are combined to provide the summary data in Table 23A.
Table 23B. OLD FORM: Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1977 OMB Standards in a Combined Race/Ethnicity Format

| FY Reported/ FY Funded | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian/ Pacific Islander | Black or African American | Hispanic, Not White | White | Unknown/ Other | Total | Subtotal Using US Minority Categories (shaded): OLD FORM | Number <br> Protocols with Enrollment data (Old Form): |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1995/1994 | 11,221 | 38,952 | 234,976 | 89,284 | 540,313 | 106,747 | 1,021,493 | 374,433 | 3,188 |
| \% Reported in 1995 | 1.1\% | 3.8\% | 23.0\% | 8.7\% | 52.9\% | 10.5\% | 100.0\% | 36.7\% |  |
| 1996/1995 | 146,319 | 617,211 | 823,102 | 539,326 | 4,114,249 | 565,097 | 6,805,304 | 2,125,958 | 6,036 |
| \% Reported in 1996 | 2.2\% | 9.1\% | 12.1\% | 7.9\% | 60.5\% | 8.3\% | 100.0\% | 31.2\% |  |
| 1997/1996 | 36,638 | 321,479 | 864,102 | 487,004 | 3,199,778 | 407,932 | 5,316,933 | 1,709,223 | 5,692 |
| \% Reported in 1997 | 0.7\% | 6.0\% | 16.3\% | 9.2\% | 60.2\% | 7.7\% | 100.0\% | 32.1\% |  |
| 1998/1997 | 85,957 | 1,237,030 | 1,096,218 | 504,457 | 3,713,759 | 441,155 | 7,078,576 | 2,923,662 | 7,602 |
| \% Reported in 1998 | 1.2\% | 17.5\% | 15.5\% | 7.1\% | 52.5\% | 6.2\% | 100.0\% | 41.3\% |  |
| 1999/1998 | 71,436 | 1,429,022 | 1,081,210 | 526,560 | 4,470,966 | 405,043 | 7,984,237 | 3,108,228 | 8,285 |
| \% Reported in 1999 | 0.9\% | 17.9\% | 13.5\% | 6.6\% | 56.0\% | 5.1\% | 100.0\% | 38.9\% |  |
| 2000/1999 | 82,728 | 1,525,392 | 1,209,769 | 588,408 | 5,588,942 | 573,858 | 9,569,097 | 3,406,297 | 9,390 |
| \% Reported in 2000 | 0.9\% | 15.9\% | 12.6\% | 6.1\% | 58.4\% | 6.0\% | 100.0\% | 35.6\% |  |
| 2001/2000 | 105,067 | 1,495,279 | 1,199,625 | 819,148 | 7,314,449 | 660,688 | 11,594,256 | 3,619,119 | 10,212 |
| \% Reported in 2001 | 0.9\% | 12.9\% | 10.3\% | 7.1\% | 63.1\% | 5.7\% | 100.0\% | 31.2\% |  |
| 2002/2001 | 45,843 | 1,222,296 | 702,234 | 398,657 | 4,044,052 | 321,349 | 6,734,431 | 2,369,030 | 6,187 |
| \% Reported in 2002 | 0.7\% | 18.1\% | 10.4\% | 5.9\% | 60.1\% | 4.8\% | 100.0\% | 35.2\% |  |
| 2003/2002 | 36,579 | 730,542 | 472,426 | 288,523 | 3,238,284 | 278,901 | 5,045,255 | 1,528,070 | 4,903 |
| \% Reported in 2003 | 0.7\% | 14.5\% | 9.4\% | 5.7\% | 64.2\% | 5.5\% | 100.0\% | 30.3\% |  |
| 2004/2003 | 29,387 | 307,052 | 342,188 | 214,322 | 2,348,529 | 172,130 | 3,413,608 | 892,949 | 2,782 |
| \% Reported in 2004 | 0.9\% | 9.0\% | 10.0\% | 6.3\% | 68.8\% | 5.0\% | 100.0\% | 26.2\% |  |
| 2005/2004 | 22,375 | 254,598 | 229,615 | 134,972 | 1,267,089 | 102,405 | 2,011,054 | 641,560 | 1,786 |
| \% Reported in 2005 | 1.1\% | 12.7\% | 11.4\% | 6.7\% | 63.0\% | 5.1\% | 100.0\% | 31.9\% |  |
| 2006/2005 | 19,648 | 131,786 | 148,948 | 78,596 | 883,041 | 63,231 | 1,325,250 | 378,978 | 1,391 |
| \% Reported in 2006 | 1.5\% | 9.9\% | 11.2\% | 5.9\% | 66.6\% | 4.8\% | 100.0\% | 28.6\% |  |
| 200712006 | 5,372 | 51,742 | 238,004 | 83,192 | 1,097,387 | 48,630 | 1,524,327 | 378,310 | 1,098 |
| \% Reported in 2007 | 0.4\% | 3.4\% | 15.6\% | 5.5\% | 72.0\% | 3.2\% | 100.0\% | 24.8\% |  |
| 2008/2007 | 1,930 | 16,258 | 99,164 | 28,819 | 460,533 | 19,715 | 626,419 | 146,171 | 915 |
| \% Reported in 2008 | 0.3\% | 2.6\% | 15.8\% | 4.6\% | 73.5\% | 3.1\% | 100.0\% | 23.3\% |  |
| 2009/2008 | 1,213 | 11,652 | 42,405 | 19,301 | 299,115 | 15,780 | 389,466 | 74,571 | 843 |
| \% Reported in 2009 | 0.3\% | 3.0\% | 10.9\% | 5.0\% | 76.8\% | 4.1\% | 100.0\% | 19.1\% |  |
| 2010/2009 | 682 | 9,081 | 32,551 | 15,441 | 203,303 | 5,699 | 266,757 | 57,755 | 532 |
| \% Reported in 2010 | 0.3\% | 3.4\% | 12.2\% | 5.8\% | 76.2\% | 2.1\% | 100.0\% | 21.7\% |  |

Table 23 (cont'd): NIH Nine-Year Minority Trend Summary of NIH Extramural and Intramural Clinical Research Reported in FY 1995-2007: Enrollment by Race and Ethnicity
Orientation to Tables 23C and 23D

1. The New Form consists of Parts A and B (Tables 6C and 6D) for reporting years 2002-2010. This Form is provided as part of the annual progress report.
2. Table 23C displays the New Form Part A for reporting separate race and ethnicity data.
3. Table 23D displays the New Form Part B, which is the Distribution of Hispanics reported by race, using the totals from the "Hispanic or Latino" column in Part A.

## 23C. New Form Part A: Total of All Subjects Reported Using the 1997 OMB Standards for Separate Race and Ethnicity Formats

## I. Total of All Subjects by Race

| FY Reported/ FY Funded | American <br> Indian/ <br> Alaska <br> Native | Asian | Black or <br> African American | Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander | White | More Than One Race | Unknown/ Other | Total* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2002/2001 | 77,734 | 354,049 | 547,776 | 21,636 | 2,651,541 | 30,955 | 720,362 | 4,404,053 |
| \% Reported in 2002 | 1.8\% | 8.0\% | 12.4\% | 0.5\% | 60.2\% | 0.7\% | 16.4\% | 100.0\% |
| 2003/2002 | 63,544 | 2,138,002 | 960,090 | 37,569 | 5,415,710 | 99,462 | 1,012,622 | 9,726,999 |
| \% Reported in 2003 | 0.7\% | 22.0\% | 9.9\% | 0.4\% | 55.7\% | 1.0\% | 10.4\% | 100.0\% |
| 2004/2003 | 98,047 | 4,345,396 | 1,379,857 | 54,452 | 8,065,069 | 186,241 | 1,381,250 | 15,510,312 |
| \% Reported in 2004 | 0.6\% | 28.0\% | 8.9\% | 0.4\% | 52.0\% | 1.2\% | 8.9\% | 100.0\% |
| 2005/2004 | 292,215 | 3,046,370 | 1,358,262 | 53,286 | 7,672,890 | 182,953 | 1,105,722 | 13,711,698 |
| \% Reported in 2005 | 2.1\% | 22.2\% | 9.9\% | 0.4\% | 56.0\% | 1.3\% | 8.1\% | 100.0\% |
| 2006/2005 | 141,567 | 3,463,202 | 1,251,339 | 38,460 | 7,089,017 | 321,554 | 1,200,541 | 13,505,680 |
| \% Reported in 2006 | 1.0\% | 25.6\% | 9.3\% | 0.3\% | 52.5\% | 2.4\% | 8.9\% | 100.0\% |
| 2007/2006 | 145,417 | 1,356,900 | 2,012,695 | 57,149 | 10,341,483 | 278,068 | 1,732,419 | 15,924,131 |
| \% Reported in 2007 | 0.9\% | 8.5\% | 12.6\% | 0.4\% | 64.9\% | 1.7\% | 10.9\% | 100.0\% |
| 2008/2007 | 134,494 | 1,168,053 | 1,835,035 | 48,560 | 9,651,267 | 181,941 | 1,766,586 | 14,785,936 |
| \% Reported in 2008 | 0.9\% | 7.9\% | 12.4\% | 0.3\% | 65.3\% | 1.2\% | 11.9\% | 100.0\% |
| 2009/2008 | 154,515 | 1,840,539 | 2,287,577 | 50,339 | 12,790,945 | 323,839 | 1,301,518 | 18,749,272 |
| \% Reported in 2009 | 0.8\% | 9.8\% | 12.2\% | 0.3\% | 68.2\% | 1.7\% | 6.9\% | 100.0\% |
| 2010/2009 | 361,229 | 2,133,596 | 2,949,614 | 150,856 | 15,278,117 | 358,946 | 1,864,520 | 23,096,878 |
| \% Reported in 2010 | 1.6\% | 9.2\% | 12.8\% | 0.7\% | 66.1\% | 1.6\% | 8.1\% | 100.0\% |

II. Total of All Subjects by Ethnicity

| FY Reported/ FY Funded | Not Hispanic | Hispanic or Latino** | Unknown/ Not Reported | Total* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2002/2001 | 3,071,952 | 292,429 | 1,039,672 | 4,404,053 |
| \% Reported in 2002 | 69.8\% | 6.6\% | 23.6\% | 100.0\% |
| 2003/2002 | 8,162,259 | 611,641 | 953,099 | 9,726,999 |
| \% Reported in 2003 | 83.9\% | 6.3\% | 9.8\% | 100.0\% |
| 2004/2003 | 13,168,842 | 756,339 | 1,585,131 | 15,510,312 |
| \% Reported in 2004 | 84.9\% | 4.9\% | 10.2\% | 100.0\% |
| 2005/2004 | 11,804,164 | 773,939 | 1,133,595 | 13,711,698 |
| \% Reported in 2005 | 86.1\% | 5.6\% | 8.3\% | 100.0\% |
| 2006/2005 | 11,308,244 | 1,054,313 | 1,143,123 | 13,505,680 |
| \% Reported in 2006 | 83.7\% | 7.8\% | 8.5\% | 100.0\% |
| 2007/2006 | 13,017,124 | 1,169,092 | 1,737,915 | 15,924,131 |
| \% Reported in 2007 | 81.7\% | 7.3\% | 10.9\% | 100.0\% |
| 2008/2007 | 11,881,644 | 1,116,699 | 1,787,594 | 14,785,937 |
| \% Reported in 2008 | 80.4\% | 7.6\% | 12.1\% | 100.0\% |
| 2009/2008 | 16,033,547 | 1,302,944 | 1,412,781 | 18,749,272 |
| \% Reported in 2009 | 85.5\% | 6.9\% | 7.5\% | 100.0\% |
| 2010/2009 | 18,962,836 | 1,958,060 | 2,175,982 | 23,096,878 |
| \% Reported in 2010 | 82.1\% | 8.5\% | 9.4\% | 100.0\% |

* These totals must agree
** The Hispanic enrollment totals must agree with totals in Table 23D.
Enrollment by Race and Ethnicity

| FY Reported/ FY Funded | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian | Black or African American | Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander | White | More Than One Race | Unknown/ Other | Total Hispanic or Latino** | Subtotal Using US Minority Categories (shaded): NEW FORM Parts A+B | Number of Protocols with Enrollment data <br> (New Form) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2002/2001 | 4,867 | 1,305 | 13,066 | 101 | 159,252 | 7390 | 106,448 | 292,429 | 1297850 | 2,758 |
| \% Reported in 2002 | 1.7\% | 0.4\% | 4.5\% | 0.0\% | 54.5\% | 2.5\% | 36.4\% | 100.0\% | 29.5\% |  |
| 2003/2002 | 5,400 | 1,953 | 14,566 | 679 | 350,439 | 28,088 | 210,516 | 611,641 | 3859622 | 5,313 |
| \% Reported in 2003 | 0.9\% | 0.3\% | 2.4\% | 0.1\% | 57.3\% | 4.6\% | 34.4\% | 100.0\% | 39.7\% |  |
| 2004/2003 | 6,408 | 5,040 | 25,276 | 2,037 | 361,112 | 62,909 | 293,557 | 756,339 | 6718662 | 7,343 |
| \% Reported in 2004 | 0.8\% | 0.7\% | 3.3\% | 0.3\% | 47.7\% | 8.3\% | 38.8\% | 100.0\% | 43.3\% |  |
| 2005/2004 | 22,739 | 7,816 | 19,446 | 1,981 | 388,874 | 51,166 | 281,916 | 773,938 | 5603876 | 8,447 |
| \% Reported in 2005 | 2.9\% | 1.0\% | 2.5\% | 0.3\% | 50.2\% | 6.6\% | 36.4\% | 100.0\% | 40.9\% |  |
| 2006/2005 | 45,074 | 6,641 | 21,712 | 2,193 | 417,495 | 185,477 | 375,721 | 1,054,313 | 6009338 | 9,367 |
| \% Reported in 2006 | 4.3\% | 0.6\% | 2.1\% | 0.2\% | 39.6\% | 17.6\% | 35.6\% | 100.0\% | 44.5\% |  |
| 200712006 | 37,581 | 7,414 | 31,239 | 4,310 | 538,216 | 100,197 | 450,135 | 1,169,092 | 4356434 | 9,816 |
| \% Reported in 2007 | 3.2\% | 0.6\% | 2.7\% | 0.4\% | 46.0\% | 8.6\% | 38.5\% | 100.0\% | 29.5\% |  |
| 2008/2007 | 34,335 | 31,616 | 85,548 | 2,369 | 518,825 | 64,979 | 379,027 | 1,116,699 | 4265935 | 10,130 |
| \% Reported in 2008 | 3.1\% | 2.8\% | 7.7\% | 0.2\% | 46.5\% | 5.8\% | 33.9\% | 100.0\% | 28.9\% |  |
| 2009/2008 | 39,198 | 53,546 | 91,184 | 3,103 | 729,355 | 63,934 | 322,808 | 1,303,128 | 5708972 | 10,328 |
| \% Reported in 2009 | 3.0\% | 4.1\% | 7.0\% | 0.2\% | 56.0\% | 4.9\% | 24.8\% | 100.0\% | 30.4\% |  |
| 2010/2009 | 203,106 | 9,836 | 170,553 | 2,824 | 1,015,859 | 72,974 | 482,908 | 1,958,060 | 7,453,008 | 11,547 |
| \% Reported in 2010 | 10.4\% | 0.5\% | 8.7\% | 0.1\% | 51.9\% | 3.7\% | 24.7\% | 100.0\% | 32.3\% |  |

** These totals must agree with the Hispanic enrollment in Table 23C.II
Table 23 (cont'd): NIH Nine-Year Minority Trend Summary of NIH Extramural and Intramural Clinical Research Reported in FY 1995-2007: Enrollment by Race and Ethnicity

| FY <br> Reported/ Funded | Total Enrollment data (Old + New Forms): | Total DOMESTIC Enrollment | Percent DOMESTIC Enrollment | Total FOREIGN Enrollment | Percent FOREIGN Enrollment | Number of Protocols with Enrollment data (Old + New Forms): | Number of DOMESTIC Protocols | Percent Domestic Protocols | Number of FOREIGN Protocols | Percent Foreign Protocols |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2002/2001 | 11,138,484 | 10,192,401 | 91.5\% | 946,083 | 8.5\% | 8,945 | 8,463 | 94.6\% | 482 | 5.4\% |
| 2003/2002 | 14,772,254 | 11,911,357 | 80.6\% | 2,860,897 | 19.4\% | 10,216 | 9,578 | 93.8\% | 638 | 6.2\% |
| 2004/2003 | 18,923,920 | 14,359,793 | 75.9\% | 4,564,127 | 24.1\% | 10,125 | 9,760 | 96.4\% | 365 | 3.6\% |
| 2005/2004 | 15,722,752 | 12,669,858 | 80.6\% | 3,052,894 | 19.4\% | 10,233 | 9,862 | 96.4\% | 371 | 3.6\% |
| 2006/2005 | 14,830,930 | 11,425,701 | 77.0\% | 3,405,229 | 23.0\% | 10,758 | 10,294 | 95.7\% | 464 | 4.3\% |
| 2007/2006 | 17,448,458 | 16,180,588 | 92.7\% | 1,267,870 | 7.3\% | 10,914 | 10,463 | 95.9\% | 451 | 4.1\% |
| 2008/2007 | 15,412,355 | 14,134,627 | 91.7\% | 1,277,728 | 8.3\% | 11,045 | 10,548 | 95.5\% | 497 | 4.5\% |
| 2009/2008 | 19,138,738 | 17,848,074 | 93.3\% | 1,290,664 | 6.7\% | 11,171 | 10,263 | 91.9\% | 908 | 8.1\% |
| 2010/2009 | 23,363,635 | 21,523,076 | 92.1\% | 1,840,559 | 7.9\% | 12,079 | 11,189 | 92.6\% | 890 | 7.4\% |

Table 23E comments:

1. The Total Enrollment, Total Domestic and Total Foreign Enrollment increased overall from FY 2002 - 2010.
2. The Percent Domestic enrollment decreased from over $90 \%$ reported in FY2002 to less than $80 \%$ reported in FY2010. Percent Foreign enrollment has
correspondingly increased during the same period.
Figure 23b. NIH Nine-Year Minority Trend Summary of NIH Extramural and Intramural Clinical Research


Table 23F. Comparison of Domestic and Foreign Minority Participation for FY 2002-2010

| FY Reported/ FY Funded | FOREIGN Minority Enrollment | FOREIGN <br> Total Enrollment | DOMESTIC Minority Enrollment | DOMESTIC <br> Total Enrollment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2002/2001 | 777,461 | 946,083 | 2,754,820 | 10,149,869 |
| \% Reported in 2002 | 82.2\% | 100.0\% | 27.1\% | 100.0\% |
| 2003/2002 | 2,452,329 | 2,860,897 | 2,935,363 | 11,911,357 |
| \% Reported in 2003 | 85.7\% | 100.0\% | 24.6\% | 100.0\% |
| 2004/2003 | 4,147,255 | 4,564,127 | 3,464,356 | 14,359,793 |
| \% Reported in 2004 | 90.9\% | 100.0\% | 24.1\% | 100.0\% |
| 2005/2004 | 2,776,565 | 3,052,894 | 3,468,864 | 12,669,858 |
| \% Reported in 2005 | 90.9\% | 100.0\% | 27.4\% | 100.0\% |
| 2006/2005 | 3,087,181 | 3,405,229 | 3,301,135 | 11,425,701 |
| \% Reported in 2006 | 90.7\% | 100.0\% | 28.9\% | 100.0\% |
| 200712006 | 932,686 | 1,267,870 | 4,283,738 | 16,180,588 |
| \% Reported in 2007 | 73.6\% | 100.0\% | 26.5\% | 100.0\% |
| 2008/2007 | 864,945 | 1,277,728 | 3,521,691 | 14,134,627 |
| \% Reported in 2008 | 67.7\% | 100.0\% | 24.9\% | 100.0\% |
| 2009/2008 | 899,749 | 1,290,664 | 4,883,794 | 17,848,074 |
| \% Reported in 2009 | 69.7\% | 100.0\% | 27.4\% | 100.0\% |
| 2010/2009 | 1,469,232 | 1,840,559 | 6,041,531 | 21,523,076 |
| \% Reported in 2010 | 79.8\% | 100.0\% | 28.1\% | 100.0\% |

Table 23F Comments:

1. In FY 2002, a single, large, foreign research study (R01TW005993) entitled "Monitoring tobacco mortality in 2M adults in 4 countries" expanded enrollment to over 1.5 million participants, causing a sharp increase in foreign minority enrollment reported in FY 2003.
2. In FY 2003, a single, large, foreign research study (R01TW005991) entitled "Strengthening monitoring of Indian tobacco mortality" expanded enrollment to over 2 million participants, causing a sharp increase in foreign minority enrollment reported in FY 2003.

Figure 23c. Comparison of Domestic and Foreign Minority Participation for FY 2002-2010



[^0]:    * The "Ethnic Categories: Total of All Subjects" must be equal to the "Racial Categories: Total of All Subjects" ** The "Hispanic or Latino"(Part A) must be equal to "Racial Categories: Total of Hispanics or Latinos"(Part B).

[^1]:    * Clinical research studies include non-intervention clinical research, clinical trials, epidemiologic studies, behavioral studies, database studies, etc., based on the NIH definition of clinical research. "Total All Clinical Studies" includes NIH Defined Phase III Clinical Trials.
    ** See Page 4 for the Race and Ethnicity categories included in Minority Enrollment Data from the 1977 and 1997U.S. OMB race/ethnicity categories. Foreign enrollment was reported using the U.S. race and ethnicity categories.

[^2]:    ** See Page 4 for the Race and Ethnicity categories included in Minority Enrollment Data from the 1977 and 1997 U.S. OMB race/ethnicity categories. Foreign enrollment was reported using the U.S. race and ethnicity categories.

[^3]:    Legend
    Bold: Percentage of Total No. of Participants in Research Protocols (Old or New Form)
    Italics: Percentage of Total No. of Participants Sorted by Sex/Gender (Row Total)
    Plain Typeface: Percentage of Total No. of Participants sorted by Race/Ethnicity (Column Total)
    Columns denoted with shading (American Indian/ Alaska Native, Asian, Black/ African American, Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander, Asian/ Pacific Islander, Hispanic and Unknown, More than one race and Unknown/Other) are summed to calculate Minority enrollment in Table 18A.

[^4]:    Number of Protocols with Enrollment Data Reported on Old form: 11

